EVA Checklist

Mission Operations Directorate
EVA, Robotics, and Crew Systems
Operations Division

Generic, Rev H
March 4, 2005

NOTE
For STS-114 and subsequent (chronological) flights per current schedule.
List of Implemented Change Requests (482s):
EVA-1686
EVA-1688
EVA-1689
EVA-1690
EVA-1716

Incorporate the following:
1. Replace iii and iv
2. Replace 1-3 thru 1-8
3. Replace 3-3 thru 3-8
4. Replace 4-5 thru 4-8
5. Replace 12-3 and 12-4
6. Replace 19-9 and 19-10

NOTE
For STS-115 and subsequent flights

Prepared by: [Signature] 8-7-06
Book Manager

Approved by: [Signature] 8/10/06
Lead, EVA Systems Group

Accepted by: [Signature] 8/10/06
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems
Operations Branch

Encl: 22 pages

File this PCN immediately behind the front cover as a permanent record
List of Implemented Change Requests (482s):
EVA-1654
EVA-1655
EVA-1656
EVA-1667
EVA-1680

Incorporate the following:
1. Replace iii thru viii
2. Replace 1-3 thru 1-8
3. Replace section 3 (12 pages)
4. Replace 4-1 thru 4-10
   After 4-10, add 4-11 and 4-12
5. Replace 5-1 and 5-2
6. Replace A6-1 and CC A6-2, B6-1 and CC B6-2
7. Replace 12-1 thru 12-4, 12-19 thru 12-22
8. Replace 14-3 thru 14-10, 14-13 and 14-14, 14-17 thru 14-22
9. Replace section 15 (14 pages)
10. Replace 19-9 and 19-10
11. Replace 20-1 and 20-2

Prepared by: [Signature]
Book Manager

Approved by: [Signature]
Lead, EVA Systems Group
[Signature]
Lead, EVA Task Group

Accepted by: [Signature]
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems
Operations Branch

Encl: 84 pages

File this PCN immediately behind the front cover as a permanent record
List of Implemented Change Requests (432s):
EVA-1633
EVA-1652

Incorporate the following:
1. Replace iii thru viii
2. Replace 15-1 thru 15-4

NOTE
For STS-121 and subsequent flights

Prepared by: Paul S. Baker
Book Manager

Approved by: Juicil Mack
Acting Lead, EVA Systems Group

Accepted by: Yohit Kino
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems Operations Branch

Encl: 10 pages
File this PCN immediately behind the front cover as a permanent record
List of Implemented Change Requests (482s):
EVA-1608

Incorporate the following:
1. Replace iii and iv
2. Replace 12-15 and 12-16

NOTE
For STS-114 and subsequent flights

Prepared by: Paul S. Schuler
Book Manager

Approved by: Tricia K. Mose
Acting Lead, EVA Systems Group

Accepted by: Angela J. Senior
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems
Operations Branch

Encl: 4 pages

File this PCN immediately behind the front cover as a permanent record
PCN-1 (Apr 8, 2005) Sheet 1 of 1

List of Implemented Change Requests (482s):

EVA-1563       EVA-1574       MULTI-1694
EVA-1566       EVA-1575
EVA-1570 (R)    EVA-1576
EVA-1573

(R) Remainder of a previous partial implementation is in this publication

Incorporate the following:

1. Replace iii and iv
2. Replace 1-3 thru 1-10
3. Replace 2-1 and 2-2
4. Replace 4-5 thru 4-8
5. Replace 9-3 and 9-4
6. Replace 12-9 thru 12-14
7. Replace 15-3 and 15-4
8. Replace 19-5 and 19-8

Prepared by: ___________________________  Bock Manager

Approved by: ___________________________  Lead, EVA Systems Group

Accepted by: _____________________________  Chief, EVA and Crew Systems Operations Branch

Encl: 28 pages
MISSION OPERATIONS DIRECTORATE

EVA CHECKLIST

GENERIC, REV H
March 4, 2005

PREPARED BY:

Paul G. Boehm
Book Manager

APPROVED BY:

Randall S. McDaniel
Lead, EVA Task Group

Randall S. McDaniel
Acting Lead, EVA Systems Group

Angela R. Prince
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems Operations Branch

This document is under the configuration control of the Crew Procedures Control Board (CPCB). All proposed changes must be submitted on FDF Workflow Crew Procedure Change Request (CR) to DO3/FDF Manager.

Additional distribution of this book, for official use only, may be requested in writing to DO3/FDF Manager. The request must include justification and requester's name, organization, position, and phone number. Contractor requests are made through the NASA or DOD organization supported. Deletions, reduction in quantity, or change of address may be submitted to DO3/FDF Management Office, 281-244-1184.
Incorporates the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>482#:</th>
<th>EVA-1529</th>
<th>EVA-1555</th>
<th>EVA-1564</th>
<th>MULTI-1693</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1530</td>
<td>EVA-1556</td>
<td>EVA-1565</td>
<td>EVA-1566</td>
<td>MULTI-1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1543</td>
<td>EVA-1557</td>
<td>EVA-1566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1544A</td>
<td>EVA-1558</td>
<td>EVA-1567</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1546</td>
<td>EVA-1559</td>
<td>EVA-1568</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1551</td>
<td>EVA-1560</td>
<td>EVA-1569</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1552</td>
<td>EVA-1561</td>
<td>EVA-1570(P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1553</td>
<td>EVA-1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA-1554</td>
<td>EVA-1563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(P) – Partially implemented in this publication

**AREAS OF TECHNICAL RESPONSIBILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Book Manager</td>
<td>DX35/P. Boehm</td>
<td>281-483-5447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Procedures</td>
<td>DX32/K. Shook</td>
<td>281-483-4474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EVA CHECKLIST

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL</th>
<th>12/07/87</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REV H</td>
<td>03/04/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCN-1</td>
<td>04/08/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCN-2</td>
<td>06/10/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCN-3</td>
<td>08/01/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCN-4</td>
<td>06/12/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCN-5</td>
<td>08/17/05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Effective Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 3-10</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 3-11</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* – Omit from flight book
\(\Delta\) – Replace with page from Flight Supplement, if applicable. Otherwise, not flown
### EVA CUE CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Ref. Page</th>
<th>Card No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS (Front)</td>
<td>CC 3-10</td>
<td>EVA-3a/O/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING (Back)</td>
<td>CC 3-11</td>
<td>EVA-3b/O/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRESS/REPRESS (Nominal Configuration) (Front)</td>
<td>CC A6-2</td>
<td>EVA-1a/NOM/O/J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tunnel Adapter Configuration) (Front)</td>
<td>CC B6-2</td>
<td>EVA-2a/TNL/O/V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILED LEAK CHECK</td>
<td>CC 6-4</td>
<td>EVA-1b/OJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EVA-2b/O/J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Replace with pages from Flight Supplement, if applicable. Otherwise, not flown
- Omit from flight book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. Page</th>
<th>Card No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-ii</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-8</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-10</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-11</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-12</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-17</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-18</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-19</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-21</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-22</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-23</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-24</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-25</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-26</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-8</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-9</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-10</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-11</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-12</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-13</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-14</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-16</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-17</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-20</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-21</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-22</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-3</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-4</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-5</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-6</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-7</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-8</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-9</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-10</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-11</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-13</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-14</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-15</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-ii</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-i</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-ii</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-1</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-2</td>
<td>ALL/GEN H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Δ – Replace with pages from Flight Supplement, if applicable. Otherwise, not flown
* – Omit from flight book
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSI CABIN</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK PREBREATHE INITIATE</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREP FOR 10.2 PSI CABIN</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN DEPRESS TO 10.2 PSI</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSI DEPRESS CHART</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSI CABIN CONFIG</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK PREBREATHE TERMATE</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7 PSI CABIN CONFIG</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK CONFIG</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK PREP</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU SWAP</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU INSTALLATION</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU CHECKOUT PREP</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKOUTS</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU CHECKOUT</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU POWERUP AND COMM CHECK</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY REGULATOR/FAN/PUMP CHECK</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP CHECK</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTERY CHARGE CHECK INIT</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTERY CHARGE CHECK TERM</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU SWAP DURING CHECKOUT</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST EMU C/O RECONFIG</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER CHECKOUT</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF TEST SEQUENCE</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS</td>
<td>CC 3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING</td>
<td>CC 3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REBA POWERED HARDWARE CHECKOUT</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA PREP</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDECK PREP</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA PREP</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREP FOR DONNING</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU DONNING</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU CHECK</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU PURGE</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU PREBREATHE</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER DONNING</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA COMM CONFIG</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA COMM DECONFIG</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED NON-EMU HARDWARE MATRIX</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU STATUS</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU STATUS</td>
<td>5-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPRESS/REPRESS ........................................................................................................ 6-1
DEPRESS/REPRESS (NOM A/L) ................................................................................ CC A6-2
DEPRESS/REPRESS (TNL) ......................................................................................... CC B6-2
FAILED LEAK CHECK ............................................................................... 6-3
FAILED LEAK CHECK (5 PSI) ............................................................................... CC 6-4
FAILED LEAK CHECK (14.7/10.2 PSI) ................................................................. CC 6-4

FLIGHT SPECIFIC TIMELINES ............................................................................... 7-1

TOOLS AND STOWAGE ......................................................................................... 8-1
PSA STOWAGE ........................................................................................................ 8-2
PGT CHECKOUT .................................................................................................... 8-3
760XD PGSC-PGT CONNECTION ........................................................................ 8-4
PROGRAM PGT SETTINGS .................................................................................. 8-4
DOWNLOAD/ERASE EVENT LOG ....................................................................... 8-5
PGT CONTINGENCIES ......................................................................................... 8-6

POST EVA ................................................................................................................. 9-1
POST EVA ................................................................................................................ 9-2
SUIT DOFFING ....................................................................................................... 9-2
SAFER DOFFING ................................................................................................. 9-2
EMU WATER RECHARGE ................................................................................... 9-3
SAFER STOW ........................................................................................................ 9-3
SUIT DRYING/SEAL WIPE .................................................................................. 9-4
OXYGEN RECHARGE VERIFICATION ............................................................... 9-4
WATER FILL VERIFICATION ............................................................................... 9-4
EMU POWERDOWN/OVERNIGHT STOW ....................................................... 9-5

EMU MAINT/RECHARGE....................................................................................... 10-1
WATER RECHARGE ............................................................................................... 10-2
EMU POWERUP ..................................................................................................... 10-2
WATER FILL ........................................................................................................... 10-2
WATER FILL VERIFICATION ............................................................................... 10-2
EMU LiOH CHANGEOUT .................................................................................... 10-4
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/LiOH REPLACEMENT ....................... 10-5
INITIATE ............................................................................................................. 10-5
TERMINATE ......................................................................................................... 10-6
IN-SUIT EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/CHARGE VERIFICATION ....................... 10-7
INITIATE ............................................................................................................. 10-7
TERMINATE ......................................................................................................... 10-7
EMU POWERDOWN ............................................................................................. 10-7
HELMET LIGHT/PGT BATTERY RECHARGE ..................................................... 10-8
INITIATE ............................................................................................................. 10-8
TERMINATE ......................................................................................................... 10-8
REBA BATTERY INSTALLATION ......................................................................... 10-9
EMU BATTERY REMOVAL/INSTALL ................................................................. 10-10
HELMET LIGHT BULB CHANGEOUT ................................................................. 10-11
REBA BATTERY RECHARGE .............................................................................. 10-12
INITIATE ............................................................................................................. 10-12
TERMINATE ......................................................................................................... 10-12

POST EVA ENTRY PREP ......................................................................................... 11-1
POST EVA ENTRY PREP ......................................................................................... 11-2
SAFER ENTRY STOW .......................................................................................... 11-2
POST ISS EVA ENTRY PREP ............................................................................... 11-3
SAFER ENTRY STOW .......................................................................................... 11-3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAILURE</td>
<td>15-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR FLOW CONTAMINATION</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS OF COOLING</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLF V FAIL</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISC MSGS 1</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISC MSGS (CONT)/TIME LF</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK LATCH DISCONNECT</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK INGRESS</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOLLOWING PAGES NOT IN EV CUFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADIATOR ACTUATOR DISCONNECT</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBD DRIVE CUT</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOOR DRIVE RESTRAINT</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOOR DRIVE DISCONNECT</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINCH OPERATIONS</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINCH OPERATIONS (CONT)</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-PT TOOL INSTALLATION</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL LATCH TOOL</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS JOINT ALIGN</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPM STOW/DEPLOY</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS TIEDOWN</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS FLIGHT RELEASABLE GRAPPLE FIXTURE RELEASE</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRLA OPEN/CLOSE</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRLA OPEN/CLOSE (CONT)</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU ANTENNA STOW</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU ANTENNA STOW (CONT)</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK EGRESS</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLIGHT SPECIFIC REFERENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNSCHEDULED/CONTINGENCY EVA TASKS</td>
<td>16-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVA REFERENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT SPECIFIC</td>
<td>18-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVA EMERGENCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVA ORBITER CONFIG</td>
<td>19-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA RESCUE/RETRIEVE</td>
<td>19-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1 DCS TREATMENT</td>
<td>19-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CUE CARD CONFIGURATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUE CARD CONFIGURATION</td>
<td>20-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK PREBREATHE INITIATE</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREP FOR 10.2 PSI CABIN</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN DEPRESS TO 10.2 PSI</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSIA DEPRESS CHART</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI CABIN CONFIG</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK PREBREATHE TERMINATE</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7 PSI CABIN CONFIG</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASK PREBREATHE INITIATE

1. Take one aspirin tablet (325 mg) if not taken previously
2. Configure quick don mask, HIU, and 14 ft comm/O2 umbilicals (two)
3. √ LEH O2 SPLY 1,2 vlv (two) – OP
4. O2 XOVR SYS 2 – CL
5. LEH O2 4(5,6,7) outlet – connect O2 hose
6. MIDDECK COMM CCU PWR – OFF
   outlet – connect comm cable
   CCU PWR – ON
7. Decrease HIU volume control
8. LEH O2 4(5,6,7) vlv – OP

WARNING
Positive mask O2 pressure and fit are necessary to ensure adequate prebreathe

9. Verify black plates in top of mask are seated in silicon
10. Don mask
11. Set mask O2 control to EMERGENCY
12. Momentarily pull mask away from face and verify O2 flow
    * If no positive O2 flow, contact MCC *
13. Comm
14. Configure ATU for PTT/PTT as reqd to alleviate comm noise

WARNING
Do not terminate prebreathe until cabin pressure at 10.2 psia and 1 hr prebreathe completed

15. Note time and continue mask prebreathe at least 1 hr
PREP FOR 10.2 PSI CABIN
PRESS/CYRO SYS CONFIG
L2 1. \(\sqrt{2}\) O2 SYS 1, 2 SPLY (two) – ctr (tb-OP)
    \(\sqrt{2}\) XOVR SYS 1 – OP
    2 – CL
2. \(\sqrt{2}\) N2 SYS 1, 2 SPLY (two) – ctr (tb-OP)
    \(\sqrt{2}\) REG INLET (two) – ctr (tb-OP)
3. O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1 – OP (N2)
    2 – CL (O2)
SM 88 APU/ENVIRON THERM
4. If FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A, B – OFF:
   If FREON LOOP 1, 2 EVAP OUT T between
   41-47 degF:
   RAD CNTLR OUT TEMP – HI
   When FREON EVAP OUT TEMP > 50 degF,
   RAD CNTLR OUT TEMP – NORM (then
   immediately)
   FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A(B) – ON
   After ~1 min
   \(\sqrt{2}\) FREON EVAP OUT TEMP ~39 degF
   If FREON LOOP 1, 2 EVAP OUT T not between
   41-47 degF:
   FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A(B) – ON
L1
   If FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A(B) – ON, continue:
AIRLOCK/MIDDECK PREP
MO10W 5. O2 REG INLET SYS 1 vlv – CL
    2 vlv – OP
6. \(\sqrt{2}\) N2 XOVER vlv – CL
AW18A 7. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
DCM 8. \(\sqrt{2}\) PURGE vlv – op (up)
9. Remove LTA Restraint Bag (1 ea EMU)
AW82B 10. AIRLK DEPRESS vlv cap – vent, remove
RESET FDA & C/W LIMITS
   X: SM 80 SM TABLE MAINT
11. Contact MCC for uplink of B/U C/W and SM ALERT
   TMBU (if desired)
   Changes enclosed in

PARAMETER NAME | C/W | H/W C/W | H/W & B/U C/W | PARA ID | B/U C/W
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LO V</td>
<td>HI V</td>
<td>ENA/INH</td>
<td>LO EU</td>
<td>HI EU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN PRESS (OV103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50 3.85 ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
<td>10.0 15.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV104)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50 3.85 ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
<td>10.0 15.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50 3.85 ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
<td>10.0 15.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 FLOW 1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4.90 INH</td>
<td>0612105</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.90 INH</td>
<td>0612205</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPO2 A</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.55 3.60 ENA</td>
<td>0612511</td>
<td>2.55 3.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.55 3.60 ENA</td>
<td>0612513</td>
<td>2.55 3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2 FLOW 1</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>4.90 INH</td>
<td>0612553</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>4.90 INH</td>
<td>0612554</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN ∆P</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1.75 4.25 ENA</td>
<td>0612556</td>
<td>2.8   6.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PARAMETER NAME | ENA/ INH | PARA ID | SM ALERT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.29 4.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21 5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>1.91 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21 5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.04 4.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.70 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>1.97 5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMU FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>061269</td>
<td>2.7 4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN O2 CONCENTRATION</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0922104</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLK P</td>
<td>INH</td>
<td>0640101</td>
<td>13.8 15.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT AIRLK P</td>
<td>INH</td>
<td>0640126</td>
<td>13.8 15.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CABIN DEPRESS TO 10.2 PSI

**WARNING**
- Do not initiate depress until EV1 and EV2 have completed 45 min of mask prebreathe.
- Do not terminate prebreathe until cabin pressure at 10.2 psia and 1 hr mask prebreathe completed.

**EV**
1. Momentarily pull mask away from face and verify O2 flow.
   - *If no positive O2 flow, contact MCC.*
2. Plot initial CABIN P vs PPO2 on 10.2 PSIA DEPRESS CHART using [SM SYS SUMM 1].

**WARNING**
- Cabin O2 concentration ([SM SYS SUMM 1]) must be maintained below 28.5% to protect against increased flammability risk.
- Terminate all WCS activity while flowing N2 thru 14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1.

**NOTE**
- Expect klaxon each time airlock depress valve opened.

**AW82B, MO10W**
3. **START DEPRESS**
   - Config vlvs per DEPRESS CHART.
4. Continue plotting CABIN P vs PPO2 every 60 sec using [SM SYS SUMM 1]. Reconfig vlvs when plot transitions into different zone.
5. **STOP DEPRESS**
   - When CABIN P and PPO2 are in CONTROL ZONE (TARGET ZONE preferred), stop depress by configuring as listed at lower left of 10.2 PSIA DEPRESS CHART.
When in **CONTROL ZONE** (TARGET ZONE preferred):

**STOP DEPRESS**
Airlk DEPRESS vlv – CL
Install Airlk DEPRESS vlv Cap
14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1 – CL
SYS 2 – CL

**NOTE**
Trend of plot should closely parallel slope of lines in each zone. If it does not, verify valve config.
10.2 PSI CABIN CONFIG

X: SM 60 SM TABLE MAINT

R13
1. Reset FDA & C/W limits

Changes enclosed in

2. Contact MCC for uplink of B/U C/W and SM ALERT

TMBU (if desired)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>C/W CHL</th>
<th>H/W C/W</th>
<th>H/W &amp; B/U</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>B/U C/W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LO V</td>
<td>HI V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN PRESS (OV103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV104)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPO2 A</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN ∆P</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>ENA/INH</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>SM ALERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMU FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612699</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Perform SM CHECKPOINT INITIATE (ORB OPS, DPS)

L2

4. O2 XOVR SYS 2 – OP

5. If O2 bleed orifice not installed:

MO69M

\(\text{LEH O2 vlv 8} – \text{CL}\)

Unstow and insert O2 bleed orifice in O2 QD

LEH O2 vlv 8 – OP

MASK PREBREATHE TERMINATE

WARNING

Do not terminate prebreathe until cabin pressure at 10.2 psia and 1 hr prebreathe completed

When mask prebreathe complete:

1. Momentarily pull mask away from face to verify O2 flow

   * If no positive O2 flow, contact MCC *

2. Set mask O2 control to NORMAL

3. Doff mask

C6, MO32M, MO69M

4. LEH O2 4(5,6,7) vlv – CL

MO39M 5. MIDDECK COMM CCU PWR – OFF

outlet – Disconnect comm cable

CCU PWR – ON

6. Depress Mask O2 control

C6, MO32M, MO69M

7. LEH O2 4(5,6,7) outlet – Disconnect hose

8. Stow mask, HIU, and 14 ft comm/O2 umbilical
**10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE**

**WARNING**
Cabin O2 concentration (SM SYS SUMM 1) must be maintained below 28.5%. See chart this page
Terminate all WCS activity while flowing N2 thru 14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1

**CAUTION**
Do not perform 10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE in parallel with EMU purge.

X: SM SYS SUMM 1

**NOTE**
Perform 10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE procedure post airlock repress and post sleep while 10.2 psi operations desired. Perform pre-sleep maintenance, if reqd, using target area in control zone

1. If PPO2 < 2.70 psia:
   - If pre-sleep:
     - Perform OCAC filter cleaning as reqd
     - OCAC PWR – OFF
   - C5
     - DIRECT O2 – OP

2. When PPO2 ~2.70 psia or when CABIN PRESS ~10.4 psia:
   - DIRECT O2 – CL
   - If pre-sleep:
     - OCAC PWR – ON

3. If CABIN PRESS < 10.40 psia:
   - 14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1 vlv – OP (N2)
   - When CABIN PRESS ~10.40 psia:
     - 14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1 vlv – CL

**CABIN LEAK MONITORING**
4. Log 10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE times (MET)
   1. ________  5. ________
   2. ________  6. ________
   3. ________  7. ________
   4. ________  8. ________

**NOTE**
If MCC requests maintenance, then log time and use that time to compare to next maintenance

5. If successive maintenance reqd because CABIN PRESS decreased from 10.40 to 10.00 psia:
   For Δt < 40 min, go to O2(N2) FLOW HIGH/CAB P LOW/dP/dT (ORB PKT, ECLS)
   For 40 min < Δt < 10 hr, go to MAL, ECLS SSR-8, SMALL CABIN-LEAK ISOL
CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI

WARNING
Terminate all WCS activity during repress to 14.7 psia

SETUP

X: SM 60 SM TABLE MAINT

R13
1. Reset C/W and FDA limits
2. Contact MCC for uplink of B/U C/W and SM ALERT TMBU (if desired)

Changes enclosed in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>C/W</th>
<th>H/W C/W</th>
<th>H/W &amp; B/U ENA/INH</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>B/U C/W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LO V</td>
<td>HI V</td>
<td></td>
<td>LO EU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN PRESS (OV103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV104)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPO2 A</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN ∆P</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>ENA/INH</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>SM ALERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMU FAN ∆P</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612869</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O LOOP ICH OUT T1</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612744</td>
<td>33.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612724</td>
<td>33.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPRESS

X: SM 66 ENVIRONMENT

MO10W 3. 14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1,2 vlv (two) – OP
L2 4. O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1 – OP

√O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 2 – AUTO

5. Contact MCC to determine if FES should remain ON
6. If FES operation not reqd:
   L1 FLA"SH EVAP CNTLR PRI A(B) – OFF
14.7 PSI CABIN CONFIG

ORBITER PCS 1(2) CONFIG

MO10W
1. O2 REG INLET SYS 1(2) vlv – OP
   2(1) vlv – CL
2. H2O TK N2 REG INLET SYS 1(2) vlv – OP
   2(1) vlv – CL
3. √H2O TK N2 ISOL SYS 1, 2 vlv (two) – OP
4. If prior to shuttle airlock repress:
   14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1, 2 vlv (two) – CL
   If after shuttle airlock repress:
   14.7 CAB REG INLET SYS 1(2) vlv – OP
5. O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1(2) – AUTO
   2(1) – CL(O2)

L2
6. O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1(2) – AUTO
   2(1) – CL(O2)

RESET C/W AND FDA LIMITS

R13U
7. Contact MCC for uplink of B/U C/W and SM ALERT
   TMBU (if desired)
   Changes enclosed in [ ]

7. Go to SM CHECKPOINT INITIATE (ORB OPS, DPS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>C/W CHL</th>
<th>H/W C/W</th>
<th>H/W &amp; B/U C/W</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>B/U C/W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LO V</td>
<td>HI V</td>
<td>ENA/INH</td>
<td>LO EU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN PRESS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV103)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV104)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OV105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 FLOW 1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPO2 A</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2 FLOW 1</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN ΔP</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER NAME</th>
<th>ENA/INH</th>
<th>PARA ID</th>
<th>SM ALERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612655</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612655</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 1 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 2 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612647</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612655</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV BAY 3 FAN ΔP</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612658</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMU FAN ΔP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABIN O2 CONCENTRATION</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0922024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLK P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT AIRLK P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O LOOP ICH OUT T1</td>
<td>ENA</td>
<td>0612744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-9 EVA/ALL/GEN H,1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRLOCK PREP</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU SWAP</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTALLATION</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKOUT PREP</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTALLATION</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AIRLOCK PREP (50 min)

Retrieve or unstow following equipment:

- MF28G 3/8-in breaker bar, 4-in ext w/3/8-in drive
- IFM Tool Kit 1/2-in socket w/3/8-in drive
- Vol H EMU Equipment Bag – attach to middeck wall
- Helmet Lights
- EVA Bag
- Contamination Detection Kit (location flight specific)
- FDF Locker Cuff Checklists (2) – stow in EMU Equipment Bag

DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card

1. √ Inner hatch Equal vlv (two) – OFF
2. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
3. Remove from airlock, as reqd:
   - Airlock Stowage Bag
   - Airlock Floor Pallet using 3/8-in breaker bar, 4-in ext w/3/8-in drive, and 1/2-in socket w/3/8-in drive
4. Stow Vol H Bags in Vol H
5. Transfer to airlock:
   - EVA Bag – install on airlock wall
   - DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card
   - Helmet Lights
   - Contamination Detection Kit – install on airlock wall
6. Install IVA foot restraint, as reqd
7. Unbuckle SCU straps, Velcro SCU to wall
8. Install EMU lights on helmets (EMU 1, EMU 2)
9. Disconnect helmets from Airlock EMUs, temp stow
10. Remove comm caps from LTA Restraint Bags and connect to electrical harnesses
11. Install helmets (not reqd if proceeding directly to EMU Checkout)
12. Remove LTA Restraint Bags
13. Disconnect waist rings; remove and stow any equipment stowed in HUT/LTA
14. Stow LTA Restraint Bags on AAPs
15. √ Thermal cover clear of waist ring
16. Waist ring – engage posn
17. Connect LTA to HUT, lock
18. Remove 20-g Crash Bag from middeck EMU, as reqd
EMU SWAP (30 min)

NOTE
EMU X is to be removed and EMU Y is to be installed

EMU X
1. Install gloves

AW18H
2. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
   √MODE (two) – OFF

DCM
3. Disconnect SCU, install DCM cover
4. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall
5. Connect LTA to HUT, lock (if reqd)
6. Disconnect helmet with sunshades down and helmet cover installed; stow
7. Release EMU from AAP, transfer EMU to middeck
8. Install helmet
9. Remove 20-g Crash Bag on middeck EMUs (if flown)

EMU Y
10. Disconnect helmet, temp stow
11. Remove comm cap from LTA Restraint Bag and connect to electrical harness (if reqd)
12. Remove LTA Restraint Bag
13. Release EMU from middeck AAP, transfer to airlock
14. Mount EMU on AAP
15. Install helmets (not reqd if proceeding directly to EMU Checkout)
16. Disconnect waist ring; remove and stow any equipment stowed in HUT/LTA
17. Waist ring – engage posn
18. Connect LTA to HUT, lock

NOTE
O2 vlw for SCU connected to EMU Y must be closed prior to checkout of EMU Y

AW82B
19. If performing EMU CHECKOUT of EMU Y:
   EV-1(EV-2) O2 vlw – CL

EMU X
20. Attach EMU to middeck AAP
21. Attach LTA Restraint Bag
BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL (15 min)

MO13Q 1. ARLK FAN A,B (two) – OFF
MA73C:G 2. cb AC1,2 ARLK TNL FAN A,B (six) – op
EXT A/L 3. Disconnect flex duct from booster fan muffler inlet, direct airflow into airlock, temp secure
4. Disconnect vent duct from booster fan outlet and external airlock duct inlet; temp stow in middeck
If booster fan to be removed:
5. Disconnect flex duct from booster fan inlet; rotate and stow in launch bracket
6. Demate booster fan electrical connectors from J1,J2 (two) on tunnel extension wall; loosen cable harnesses (two) from Velcro strips (four)
7. Stow electrical connectors (two) on booster fan dummy fittings, secure cable harnesses with Velcro strips
8. Loosen booster fan fasteners (four)
9. Remove booster fan assy, temp stow in middeck

BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION (15 min)

If booster fan to be installed:
MA73C:G 1. \cb AC1,2 ARLK TNL FAN A,B (six) – op
MO13Q 2. \ARLK FAN A,B (two) – OFF
EXT A/L 3. Install booster fan assy, secure fasteners (four)
4. Demate electrical connectors (two) from booster fan dummy fittings and Velcro strips
5. Mate booster fan electrical connectors J1,J2 (two) on tunnel extension wall; secure cable harnesses (two) with Velcro strips (four)
6. Unstow/connect flex duct from launch bracket to booster fan inlet
7. Unstow/connect vent duct to external airlock duct inlet and booster fan outlet
8. Unstow/connect flex duct from middeck to fan muffler inlet
MA73C:G 9. cb AC1,2 ARLK TNL FAN A,B (six) – cl
MO13Q 10. ARLK FAN A(B) – ON
11. Check for airflow at top of external airlock halo

EMU REMOVAL (15 min)

1. As reqd, install gloves
2. As reqd, perform LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION (AIRLOCK CONFIG)
3. As reqd, relocate LTA spring hooks (four) from AAP rings to SAFER mount brackets
4. Disconnect EMUs from AAPs, stow in middeck

EMU INSTALLATION (15 min)

1. Transfer EMUs to A/L, connect to AAPs
2. As reqd for EVA, perform LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL (AIRLOCK CONFIG)
3. As reqd, relocate LTA spring hooks (four) from SAFER mount brackets to AAP rings
EMU CHECKOUT PREP (30 min)

AW18A
1. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
2. Remove Airlock Stowage Bag from airlock (if flown)

Vol H
3. Unstow:
   - EMU Equipment Bag – attach to middeck wall
   - EMU Servicing Kit – mark with Gray Tape; label “Shuttle”; temp stow
   - Drink Bags for later use (stow on top of Vol H Bags)
4. Stow Vol H Bags in Vol H
5. Unbuckle SCU straps, Velcro SCU to wall
6. Remove 20-g Crash Bag from middeck EMU (if flown)
7. Disconnect helmets from airlock EMUs, temp stow
8. Remove comm caps from LTA Restraint Bags and connect to electrical harnesses in EMU
9. Remove LTA Restraint Bags
10. Disconnect waist rings; remove and temp stow any equipment stowed in HUT/LTA
11. Stow LTA Restraint Bags on AAP
12. Thermal cover clear of waist rings
13. Waist ring – engage position
14. Connect LTA to HUT, lock
15. Install helmet with sunshades down and helmet cover installed; lock (not reqd if proceeding directly to EMU Checkout)
LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL (15 min)

NOTE
May be performed on EMU 1 and 2 simultaneously.
Perform steps as reqd for current EMU config

1. As reqd, remove comm cap from LTA Restraint Bag; temp stow
2. Remove EMU from AAP
3. Disconnect all restraint attachments from SAFER mount brackets (two)
4. Loosen cinch strap mechanism, remove SAFER mount brackets
5. Remove strap from PLSS
6. Stow strap in LTA Restraint Bag Pouch with D-rings (three) connected
7. Engage EMU in AAP
8. Stow LTA Restraint Bag/strap

LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION (15 min)

NOTE
May be performed on EMU 1 and 2 simultaneously. Perform steps as reqd for current EMU config. Procedure written to install in Launch/Landing config shown below

1. Unstow LTA Restraint Bag/strap
2. Remove EMU from AAP
3. Install SAFER mount brackets (two)
4. Install elastic band of strap around SOP
5. Tighten cinch strap mechanism
6. Attach strap French hooks (two) to SAFER mount brackets
7. Engage EMU in AAP
8. Stow LTA, suit arms inside LTA Restraint Bag
9. Connect upper spring hooks (two) over suit shoulders to upper AAP attachment rings (two)
10. Connect lower spring hooks (two) around suit arms to SAFER mount brackets (two)
11. Tighten all LTA bag straps with bag as high as possible on EMU

LTA RESTRAINT STRAP APPLICATION

EMU LAUNCH AND LANDING CONFIGURATION
(LTA Restraint Strap installed)

NOTE
French hooks should be attached to SAFER mount brackets for launch and landing
CHECKOUTS

EMU CHECKOUT ........................................................................................................... 3-2
EMU POWERUP AND COMM CHECK ............................................................................ 3-2
PRIMARY REGULATOR/FAN/PUMP CHECK ................................................................. 3-4
SOP CHECK ................................................................................................................. 3-5
BATTERY CHARGE CHECK INIT ................................................................................... 3-6
BATTERY CHARGE CHECK TERM ............................................................................... 3-6
EMU SWAP DURING CHECKOUT ............................................................................... 3-7
POST EMU C/O RECONFIG ......................................................................................... 3-7
SAFER CHECKOUT ...................................................................................................... 3-8
SELF TEST SEQUENCE ............................................................................................... 3-9
SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS ...................................................................................... CC 3-10
SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING .......................................................................... CC 3-11
REBA POWERED HARDWARE CHECKOUT ............................................................... 3-12
EMU CHECKOUT

NOTE
Procedures are written for simultaneous C/O of EMUs #_____ (stbd) and #_____ (port) in airlock. An additional C/O of EMU(s) #_____ uses same procedure after performing EMU SWAP during C/O

X: SM 60 SM TABLE MAINT

☐ 1. Contact MCC for uplink of SM ALERT TMBU (if desired)
   Changes enclosed in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param Name</th>
<th>Param ID</th>
<th>Lower Limit</th>
<th>Upper Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L H2O LINE T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td>0640181</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td>0640182</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L H2O LINE T 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640184</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640185</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L O2 LN T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640186</td>
<td>OSL</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EMU POWERUP AND COMM CHECK (15 min)

NOTE
If procedure is being repeated for 3rd EMU #_____ only, other previously checked EMU #_____ is reqd in airlock to perform EMU POWERUP and COMM CHECK procedures to verify EMU-to-EMU comm.

PWR RESTART msg and BITE light should be illuminated whenever EMU power is cycled. Display and tone tests only occur during cold restarts

☐ ☐ 2. Retrieve, position SCUs; remove DCM covers
☐ ☐ 3. Connect SCUs to DCM, \check
☐ ☐ 4. PWR – BATT

CAUTION
EMU must be on BATT pwr when airlock power supply is turned on

☐ ☐ 5._PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

☐ ☐ 6. √EMU INPUT 1,2 volts = 18.0-20.0

☐ ☐ 7. √AIALK AUD PWR – OFF

☐ ☐ 8. COMM mode – ALT

☐ ☐ 9. √Comm FREQ – LOW

☐ ☐ 10. √AUD CTR UHF A/G 1,2 (two) – OFF
         A/A – T/R

☐ ☐ 11. √cb MNA UHF EVA – cl
         √MNC UHF EVA – cl
R10  □ □  12. BIOMED CH 1 – EVA 1  
     CH 2 – EVA 2  
IVA ATU □ □  13. √AUD PWR – AUD/TONE  
     A/G 1,2 (two) – OFF  
     A/A – T/R  
     ICOM A,B (two) – OFF (as reqd)  
O6  □ □  14. √UHF SPLX/EVA PWR AMP – OFF  
     MODE – EVA  
BOTH □ □  15. Helmets disconnected  
     □ □  16. Don comm caps  

NOTE  
After the next step, be prepared to verify no missing  
segments on display and that all tones are audible  
□ □  17. PWR – SCU  
□ □  18. Verify no missing segments during display test  
     Verify BITE light extinguishes  
     Verify status (continuous) tone and warble tone are audible  
     Report any anomalies to MCC  
□ □  19. Perform onboard A/A comm check per table  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMUs</th>
<th>MODE</th>
<th>FREQ</th>
<th>EVA STRING</th>
<th>IV O6: UHF SPLX/EVA XMIT FREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IVA ATU</td>
<td>ALT</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>259.7/414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>ALT</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>296.8/417.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>PRI</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>296.8/417.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>PRI</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>259.7/414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>AUD A/G 1(2) – T/R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A1R | AUD CTR UHF A/G 1(2) – T/R  
     √A/G 2(1) – OFF  
     A/A – OFF  
| BOTH | 22. Verify RF comm with MCC  
| IV | AUD CTR UHF A/G 1(2) – OFF |
| □ □  23. Doff comm caps |

\[\text{If procedure is being repeated for 3rd EMU #____ only, then on other} \]
\[\text{previously checked EMU #_____}: \]

□ □  25. Install helmet, lock  
□ □  26. COMM mode – OFF  
AW18H □ □  27. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – OFF  
     MODE – OFF  

DCM □ □  28. DISP – STATUS, until [DATA?COMBO] displayed  
     – YES (hold for 2 sec)  
     – STATUS, until [DATA EMU?] displayed  
     – YES (hold for 2 sec)  
     Verify [DATA?EMU] displayed
**PRIMARY REGULATOR/FAN/PUMP CHECK (40 min)**

**MD (flr)**
- 29. EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP

**DCM**
- 30. √STATUS: \( \text{O2 P} = 850-950 \) 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30. O2 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AW82B**
- 31. EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – OP
- 32. Install helmet, lock
- 33. √Suit arms aligned
- 34. √Gloves locked
- 35. √Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked

**DCM**
- 36. PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
- 37. O2 ACT – IV
- 38. √STATUS: \( \text{SUIT P} = 0.4-1.4 \) and stable (compare w/gauge)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38. SUIT P (IV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 39. O2 ACT – PRESS
- 40. √STATUS: \( \text{SUIT P} = 4.2-4.4 \) and stable (compare w/gauge)
  - \( \text{H2O TEMP} = \) ambient
  - \( \text{H2O GP} = 14.0-16.0 \)
  - \( \text{H2O WP} = 14.0-16.0 \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40. SUIT P (PRESS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O TEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O GP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O WP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 41. DISP – STATUS, until \[ \text{LEAK CHECK?} \] displayed
  - DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec)
  - Follow displayed instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41. ( \Delta P )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If \[ \text{LEAKAGE HI/ SUIT P} \] msg occurs (\( \Delta P > 0.3 \) psi), *
* go to FAILED LEAK CHECK (14.7/10.2 PSI) Cue *
* Card, CC 6-4

**DCM**
- 42. O2 ACT – OFF
- 43. PURGE vlv – op (up)
- 44. √STATUS: \( \text{SUIT P} < 0.4 \) (compare w/gauge)
- 45. Disconnect glove
- 46. Reconnect glove
- 47. Disconnect helmet, temp stow
- 48. Disconnect waist ring – secure LTA to outer hatch handrail
- 49. Connect LCVG, \( \n\) locked

**DCM**
- 50. √Temp control vlv – Max C
CAUTION
Minimize fan operation with O2 ACT – OFF (~2 min)

☐ ☐ 51. FAN – ON (PWR RESTART may occur)
   Verify flow at neck ring vent port

AW18H ☐ ☐ 52. √ EMU INPUT amps = 1.5-4.7 (1.5-5.0 at 14.7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52. INPUT AMPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DCM ☐ ☐ 53. Install SCOF, lock

☐ ☐ 54. O2 ACT – IV, NO VENT FLOW msg, DISP – PRO
   Cooling flow in LCVG

☐ ☐ 55. √ STATUS: H2O TEMP decrease from step 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55. H2O TEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If no temp decrease, depress and hold pump priming *
* valve on back of EMU, while slowly cycling TCV *
* between 7 and Max C (30 sec minimum) *

AW18H ☐ ☐ 56. √ EMU INPUT amps = 1.5-3.6 (1.5-4.0 at 14.7)
   EMU INPUT amps decrease from step 52

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56. INPUT AMPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DCM ☐ ☐ 57. PWR – BATT, NO VENT FLOW message, DISP – PRO

☐ ☐ 58. √ STATUS: BAT VDC ≥ 16.5
   BAT AMPS = 2.3-3.7 (2.4-4.0 at 14.7)
   RPM = 18.0-20.0 K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58. BAT VDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT AMPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ ☐ 59. √ Fan noise steady

☐ ☐ 60. O2 ACT – OFF

☐ ☐ 61. FAN – OFF

☐ ☐ 62. PWR – SCU

SOP CHECK (5 min)

☐ ☐ 63. Perform step 28 to reset data to EMU mode

DCM ☐ ☐ 64. √ STATUS: SOP P = 5410-6800

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64. SOP P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOP  □ □  65. √SOP gauge 5400-6800, note SOP interstage gauge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65. SOP GAUGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DCM □ □ 66. DISP – STATUS until [SUIT P] displayed
- YES (hold for 2 sec) to lock parameter

□ □ 67. Depress SOP manual override (50 sec max):
√SOP interstage gauge < 600

DCM ✓STATUS: [SUIT P] = 3.4-3.9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67. SUIT P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

□ □ 68. ✓STATUS: [SOP P] = 5410-6800

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMU</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68. SOP P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

□ □ 69. Remove SCOF, stow
If EMU to be used for EVA:
□ □ 70. Disconnect LCVG and stow in HUT
Else:
□ □ 71. Disconnect LCVG, stow

DCM □ □ 72. Install helmet, LTA

BATTERY CHARGE CHECK INIT (15 min)
AW18H □ □ 74. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
MODE (two) – CHARGE
BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

□ □ 75. Continue charge 15 min, minimum

BATTERY CHARGE CHECK TERM
When PWR/BATT CHGR EMU INPUT AMPS < 1 and 15 min minimum charge complete:
□ □ 76. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
MODE (two) – OFF
EMU SWAP DURING CHECKOUT (30 min) (If reqd)

NOTE
EMU(s) #____ to be removed from airlock.
EMU(s) #____ to be installed in airlock.
Procedure written for swap of one or two EMUs

EMU ___  77. √Gloves installed
DCM ___  78. Disconnect SCU, install DCM cover
         79. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall
         80. Release EMU from AAP, transfer EMU to middeck
EMU ___  81. Disconnect helmet, stow
         82. Remove comm cap from LTA Restraint Bag and connect to
electrical harness
         83. Remove LTA Restraint Bag
         84. Release EMU from middeck AAP, transfer to airlock
         85. Install EMU on AAP
         86. Disconnect waist ring; remove and stow any equipment
              stowed in HUT/LTA
         87. Waist ring – engage posn
         88. Connect LTA to HUT, lock

NOTE
O2 vlv for SCU connected to EMU(s) #____ must be closed prior to checkout of EMU

AW82B ___  89. EV-____ O2 vlv – CL
EMU ___  90. Install EMU on middeck AAP
         91. Attach LTA Restraint Bag, as reqd
         92. Go to EMU POWERUP AND COMM CHECK, 3-2

POST EMU C/O RECONFIG (5 min)
When EMU C/O for all EMUs complete:

IV O6       93. UHF MODE – OFF
         √SPLX/EVA XMIT FREQ – 259.7/414.2
         √PWR AMP – OFF
         √SPLX SQUELCH – ON
R10       94. BIOMED CH 1,2 (two) – as reqd
AW82B ___  95. EV-1,EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – CL
BOTH DCM ___  96. Remove SCUs, install DCM covers
         97. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall
IV ML86B:C ___  98. cb MNC EXT ARLK HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – cl
SAFER CHECKOUT (30 min if first checkout of SAFER unit, 20 min for subsequent checks)

NOTE
Procedures written for simultaneous C/O of two SAFERs

BOTH
1. Remove SAFER and SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS Cue Card from Stowage Bag/FDF Locker

PM
2. √Inhibitor installed, properly engaged
   If first SAFER CHECKOUT:

HCM
3. Remove power switch guard
4. Stow HCM
5. Remove stowage straps from thruster towers, unfold towers
6. Inspect:
   Thruster tower hinges
   Tower latches
   √TMG not blocking thrusters
7. Fold thruster towers
8. Install stowage straps

PM
9. MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn)
10. Deploy HCM; √proper deployment

CAUTION
Minimize time with SAFER powered (~1 min)

NOTE
Have SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS Cue Card w/proper serial number ready to record status.

From power on to entry into Test Mode, the SAFER will be in Automatic Attitude Hold (AAH) (Green LED on). Try to hold SAFER steady against a wall. Changes in SAFER attitude may result in AAH-induced thruster firings

11. As reqd, review SELF TEST SEQUENCE (refer to box next page)
12. Perform Self Test:
   Start timer
   PWR – TST/ON
   Wait until [GN2 XX% PWR XX%] displayed
   √AAH LED (green) on
   PWR – ON

Cont next page
NOTE
Be prepared to count thruster clicks (24)
after PWR – TST/ON

PWR – TST/ON
Follow displayed instructions on HCM:
√SELF TEST – WAIT displayed; if able, count thruster clicks
(twenty four)
* If NSI CIRCUIT OPEN or FAIL: ... msg *
* if displayed or non-responsive display: *
* Note failure msg *
* Press DISP sw to resume test *
* If HC TO DETENT msg displayed: *
* Note msg *
* HC grip springs to center position *

When RATE CHECK displayed, rotate SAFER at least
+ and - 3 deg/sec sequentially in each rotational axis

13. √GO FOR EVA or FAILED TEST displayed
14. PWR – ON
15. DISP: Record GN2%, PWR%, BATT V (SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS
Cue Card)
16. PWR – OFF
17. Stop timer, record ‘ON Time’ (~1 min desired)
18. √GN2% ≥ 87
√PWR% ≥ 45
√BATT V ≥ 35
19. Report GN2%, PWR%, BATT V, and SAFER serial number to MCC

HCM 20. MODE – ROT

CAUTION
Do not stow HCM to be used for EVA with power
switch guard installed

NOTE
When stowing HCM, verify that umbilical will not snag
during deployment

21. Stow HCM
22. Stow SAFER and Cue Card in Stowage Bag
23. \(\text{Inhibitor installed}\)
24. MAN ISOL vlv – CL (up)

SELF TEST SEQUENCE (for reference only; do not perform)

HCM 1. NSI circuit test
2. SELF TEST – WAIT \(\sqrt{\text{Twenty-four thruster clicks and THR LED (red) flashing}}\)
3. DEPRESS AAH
4. MODE – ROT (if in TRAN)
   MODE – TRAN
5. HC grip detent test
6. HC +X (fwd), (-X, +Y (rt), -Y, +Z (dn), -Z, +P (twist up), -P)
7. RATE CHECK; rotate SAFER at least + and - 3 deg/sec sequentially in each rotational axis
### SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS

#### SAFER SERIAL #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GMT</th>
<th>ON Time</th>
<th>GN2%</th>
<th>PWR%</th>
<th>BATT V</th>
<th>GMT</th>
<th>ON Time</th>
<th>GN2%</th>
<th>PWR%</th>
<th>BATT V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

SAFER battery expected to last for 52 1-min checkouts and have at least 45% PWR remaining

#### BATTERY CHANGEOUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GMT</th>
<th>OLD BATT SERIAL #</th>
<th>NEW BATT SERIAL #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(reduced copy)
### SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GMT</th>
<th>Failure Message</th>
<th>NOMINAL STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GN2%</td>
<td></td>
<td>87-99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWR%</td>
<td></td>
<td>45-99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANK P</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 6575 psia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANK T</td>
<td></td>
<td>-40 to 140 degF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATE R</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 30 deg/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATE P</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 30 deg/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATE Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 30 deg/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPL R</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 99.9 deg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPL P</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 99.9 deg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPL Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>± 99.9 deg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATT V</td>
<td></td>
<td>≥ 35.0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATT T</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 to 90 degF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leak</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO LEAK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SAFER JET NOMENCLATURE

![Diagram of SAFER Jet Nomencalature]
REBA POWERED HARDWARE CHECKOUT (15 min)

NOTE
Procedure written for simultaneous C/O of 12 volt HDW on all EMUs

☐ ☐ 1. Perform REBA BATTERY INSTALL (EMU MAINT/RECHARGE), as reqd
All EMUs

☐ ☐ 2. √ REBA sw (1 per EMU) – OFF (toward left arm of suit)
If EMU TV:

☐ ☐ 3. Install EMU TV on helmets 1,2; note camera addresses
   EV1 ___, EV2 ___ (see figure below)

☐ ☐ 4. Unstow EMU TV power cable, disconnect from ground plug

☐ ☐ 5. Mate EMU TV power cable to EMU TV
If no EMU TV:

☐ ☐ 6. √ EMU TV power cable mated to ground plug

☐ ☐ 7. √ Upper arm connections mated

☐ ☐ 8. √ Glove heater sw (one per glove) – OFF

☐ ☐ 9. Connect lower arm pwr harness to gloves

NOTE
To avoid excessive battery consumption
and heat buildup, deactivate heaters
once heat detected at fingertips

☐ ☐ 10. REBA sw (1 per EMU) – ON, pull tab toward right arm of suit

☐ ☐ 11. Glove heater sw (one per glove) – ON
When heat detected on all outside fingertips:

☐ ☐ 12. Glove heater sw (one per glove) – OFF
If EMU TV:

☐ ☐ 13. EMU TV power pb – press, √Green LED illuminated

☐ ☐ 14. EMU TV power pb – press, √Green LED not illuminated

☐ ☐ 15. REBA sw (1 per EMU) – OFF, pull tab toward left arm of suit

☐ ☐ 16. Disconnect lower arm pwr harness from gloves

☐ ☐ 17. Stow lower arm and glove pwr harness connectors under TMG

☐ ☐ 18. Disconnect EMU TV power cable from EMU TV

PLSS

☐ ☐ 19. Connect EMU TV power cable to ground plug

☐ ☐ 20. Attach LTA Restraint Bag, as reqd

Camera address located at bottom of receiver
Helmet light structure omitted for clarity

Helmet Light Gimbal

Cable Path: Cover cable in TMG

View from back of helmet looking forward.
EVA PREP

MIDDECK PREP ................................................................. 4-2
EVA PREP ............................................................................. 4-3
PREP FOR DONNING ........................................................... 4-3
EMU DONNING .................................................................... 4-5
EMU CHECK ........................................................................ 4-7
EMU PURGE ......................................................................... 4-7
EMU PREBREATHE ................................................................. 4-8
SAFER DONNING ................................................................. 4-8
EVA COMM CONFIG ............................................................. 4-10
EVA COMM DECONFIG .......................................................... 4-10
APPROVED NON-EMU HARDWARE MATRIX .......................... 4-11
WARNING
Payload bay floods exceed EMU thermal limits during operation. If EVA crew will be operating in vicinity of PLB floods, floods must be turned off now. Cool down time may be as long as 6 hr.

NOTE
Wireless Video Heater pwr should be activated at least 4 hr before EVA to ensure quality video.

MIDDECK PREP (30 min)

A7
1. WIRELESS VID HTR – ON

Vol H
2. Unstow EMU Servicing Kit

AW18A
3. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
4. EVA Bag installed in airlock
5. Contamination Detection Kit installed in airlock
6. REBA sw – OFF (toward left arm of suit)
7. Helmet lights, helmet light batteries, and EMU TVs installed on helmets
   If EMU TV:

PLSS
8. EMU TV power cable demated, connected to ground plug
9. Disconnect helmets, temp stow

HUT
10. Remove Drink Bag Restraint Bag

NOTE
Drink bag should be used within 24 hr if filled with non-iodinated water

11. Fill drink bag from galley, remove gas and insert drink bag in Restraint Bag
12. Install Drink Bag Restraint Bag in HUT and dispose of fill tool in wet trash
13. Unstow comm cap and inspect moisture barrier earphone diaphragms (MBEDs) (two) for damage. Replace if reqd (EMU Servicing Kit)
14. Apply anti-fog (EMU Servicing Kit), wipe off:
   Helmets (not Fresnel lens)
   EV glasses, attach to comm cap
15. Stow EMU Servicing Kit
16. Install helmets, lock
17. Attach Cuff C/L to EMUs
18. Wrist mirrors installed
19. Stage crew preference items in EMU Equipment Bag as reqd

CAUTION
EV crewmembers should minimize application of hygiene and hydrocarbon-based products prior to EVA day to avoid introduction of irritants into EMU. Reference APPROVED NON-EMU HARDWARE MATRIX, 4-10, for acceptable items in EMU.
EVA PREP (90 min)

MET ____/____:____ MET ____/____:____ MET ____/____:____

X: SM 60 SM TABLE MAINT
1. Contact MCC for uplink of SM ALERT TMBU (if desired)
   Changes enclosed in __________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param Name</th>
<th>Param ID</th>
<th>Lower Limit</th>
<th>Upper Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L H2O LINE T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td>0640181</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td>0640182</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O LINE T 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640184</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640185</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 LN T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640186</td>
<td>OSL</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PREP FOR DONNING (30 min)

BOTH DCM 2. Retrieve, position SCU; remove DCM cover
  3. Connect SCU to DCM, \[\text{locked}\]

AW82B 4. EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – op

MO13Q 5. \[\text{ARLK H2O S/O VLV – OPEN (tb-OP)}\]

MD(flr) 6. \[\text{EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP}\]

ML86B:C 7. \[\text{cb MNC EXT ARLK HTR ZN 1,2 (two) – op}\]

L2 8. \[\text{O2 XOVR SYS 1,2 (two) – OP}\]

BOTH DCM 9. PWR – BATT

CAUTION
EMU must be on BATT pwr when
airlock power supply turned on

AW18H 10. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
       BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

DCM 11. PWR – SCU

12. \[\text{STATUS: BATT VDC} \geq 20.3\]

13. Verify panels as shown next page
14. Perform EVA COMM CONFIG, steps 2-6
15. Comm FREQ – LOW
16. COMM mode – PRI (EMU data only, no audio)
17. Disconnect, transfer, temp stow LTAs, helmets, additional EMU(s) to middeck
18. Remove Dosimeter from inflight garments; insert in LCVG
19. Unstow biomed OBS/EVA cable (EMU Servicing Kit), connect to elec harness
20. Disconnect LCVG
21. Don MAG, TCU, LCVG
22. Don biomed per figure;
   shave 3-in patch using shave gel and razor (as reqd) (EMU Servicing Kit), clean skin using shave gel and damp towel, dry skin, install stoma seals and apply paste to electrodes, adhere to chest and secure with overtapes
23. Don comm caps
24. Connect biomed to elec harness
25. Perform EVA COMM CONFIG, steps 7 and 8 (EMU hot mic)
26. COMM mode – HL

**NOTE**
Be prepared to verify a nominal powerup sequence after the next step and verify no missing segments on display and that all tones are audible

27. PWR – BATT
   Verify no missing segments during display test
   Verify status (continuous) tone and warble tone audible
   Verify BITE light extinguishes. Report anomalies to MCC
28. PWR – SCU
29. Doff comm caps
30. Disconnect biomed
31. Airlk AUD PWR – AUD/TONE

EMU DONNING (55 min)

**NOTE**
May be performed by EV1 and EV2 simultaneously

32. Take one aspirin tablet (325 mg)
33. √ STATUS: [SOP P] = 5410-6800 (compare w/gauge)
34. √ Waist ring – op
35. Don LTA, attach donning handles as reqd
   If boot bladder manipulation reqd:
   36. Disconnect boot from leg (sizing ring)
   37. Pull up excess boot bladder around full circumference of boot disconnect
   38. Connect boot to leg (sizing ring)
   39. Engage Lock 1
   40. √ All locks (three per boot) engaged
41. Ingress airlock
42. Suit arms aligned
43. Disconnect gloves; wrist disconnects – op
44. Stow IV glasses
45. Don thumb loops
46. Drink valve posn before HUT donning
47. Biomed elec harness outside of HUT

PLSS
48. REBA sw – OFF
49. Don HUT
50. Release thumb loops
51. Suit arms aligned
52. Don EV glasses as reqd
53. Don comm cap

DCM
54. COMM mode – HL, vol as reqd
55. Comm with IV
56. Connect biomed to elec harness
57. Connect LCVG to multiple water connector, locked
58. Thermal cover clear of waist ring
59. Waist ring – engage posn
60. Connect waist ring to HUT, locked
61. Remove donning handles, stow in EMU Equipment Bag; cover waist ring

**CAUTION**
Pulling on drink bag blue bite vlv to adjust posn can cause vlv to release from stem

62. Drink vlv posn after HUT donning
63. Mike boom posn
64. Don comfort gloves, wristlets
65. Wrist rings – engage posn
66. Don EV gloves, locked
67. Tighten palm restraint straps

If REBA battery:

IV
68. Glove heater sw (two) – OFF
69. Connect lower arm pwr harness to gloves
70. Stow slack under arm TMG
71. Cuff C/L posn

**CAUTION**
Minimize fan operation with O2 ACT – OFF (~2 min)

EV1
72. FAN – ON (PWR RESTART may occur)
73. Elec harness clear of neck ring
74. Don helmet, locked

DCM
75. O2 ACT – IV
76. Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked

DCM
77. PURGE vlv – cl (dn)

If EMU TV:

PLSS
78. Unstow EMU TV power cable; disconnect from ground plug
79. Mate EMU TV power cable to EMU TV

EV2
80. Repeat steps 33-79 if done serially
EMU CHECK (5 min)

BOTH  81. √Cooling

* If cooling insufficient slowly cycle temp control vlv between 7 and Max C while IV depresses and holds
* pump priming vlv on back of EMU (30 sec min)

82. Temp control vlv – as reqd
83. √Wrist rings – covered
84. √Waist rings – covered

DCM  85. √COMM mode – HL
86. √WATER – OFF
87. √PWR – SCU
88. √FAN – ON
89. √Comm FREQ – LOW
90. √Helmet Light ops
91. √Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked

DCM  92. √PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
93. DISP – STATUS: until [LEAK CHECK?] msg displayed
   DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec), follow displayed instructions

* If [PRESS FAIL/SUIT P X.X] or [LEAKAGE HI] SUIT P X.X, go to FAILED LEAK CHECK (14.7/10.2 PSI), CC 6-4
   (Cue Card)

EMU PURGE

| MET _____/____:____ | MET _____/____:____ | MET _____/____:____ |

NOTE
Flex arms and legs periodically and avoid overcooling during purge/prebreathe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CABIN P</th>
<th>PURGE DURATION (min)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOTH DCM  1. O2 ACT – PRESS
2. Verify no EMU fit issues
3. PURGE vlv – op (up), begin purge clock
4. When N2 purge complete (per table):
   PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
   O2 ACT – IV
EMU PREBREATHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>MET</th>
<th>MET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Begin prebreathe clock</td>
<td>10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>O2 TK3 HTR A(B) – as reqd</td>
<td>14.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Egress AAP, stow handles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>AIRLK DEPRESS vlv cap – vent, remove, stow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Remove loose equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>If reqd, stow REBA jumper cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAFER DONNING (If reqd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV</th>
<th>IV</th>
<th>PM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Remove SAFER from Stowage Bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Remove stowage straps from thruster towers, stow in EMU Equipment Bag; unfold thruster towers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Inspect:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thruster tower hinges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tower latches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^TMG not blocking thrusters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>^TMG clear from SAFER striker plate on EMU PLSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Remove Inhibitor; close, fasten port cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Latch – PRELOAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Rotate latch ccw to recess butterfly in housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAUTION
Rotating ccw past soft stop can bind latch

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Rotate latch ccw to soft stop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If reqd:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. Rotate latch cw to align latch collar with square bolt head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. Latch – ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. Mate PLSS to thruster towers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. Push latch in and rotate cw until stop (~90°)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* If latch will not engage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Latch – PRELOAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Rotate latch ccw until soft stop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Return to step 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Latch – PRELOAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Rotate latch cw until ratcheting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAUTION
Rotating ccw may disengage SAFER

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Continue ratcheting until lock marking on latch, tower aligned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Latch – LCK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>^Access to HCM deploy lever</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>^TMG not blocking thruster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Repeat for SAFER 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As reqd per MCC,

EV1, EV2

Set battery amp-hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DCM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31. DISP – STATUS until BATT? 32.0AH displayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Use DISP to status to desired value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. When desired value selected, DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV

35. Install MWS and BRTs (as reqd)
If DCS 760 EVA camera used:

**Charger** 36. SW2 CAMERA PWR – OFF (LED off)

**DCS 760** 37. Disconnect DCS 760 pwr cable from DC PWR ADAPTER port

38. Close thermal cover on DC PWR ADAPTER port or connect Ext Camera pwr cable to DC PWR ADAPTER port (as reqd)

**EVA Flash** 39. Install flash batteries (two) (as reqd)

40. EVA tools installed in airlock

41. As reqd, perform BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL (AIRLOCK CONFIG)

**A/L** 42. Remove, stow appropriate vent ducts to allow hatch closure

**MD(flr)** 43. As reqd, disconnect vent duct from middeck floor fitting; stow

44. As reqd, unstow, install diffuser cap on middeck floor fitting

45. Loose middeck-stowed items clear of inner hatch and middeck diffuser cap air flow

**DCM** 46. Remove WATER switch guard (two), stow in EMU Equipment Bag

47. REBA sw – ON (toward right arm of suit)

If EMU TV:

48. EMU TV power pb – press, Green LED illuminated

If airlock with aft hatch:

**A/L(flr)** 49. Deploy floor EVA hatch supports

50. Egress airlock

51. Inner hatch – close, lock

52. Inner hatch Equal vlv caps (two) – removed

53. Inner hatch Equal vlv (two) – OFF

54. When prebreathe time complete, MCC for GO to DEPRESS/REPRESS (Cue Card)
### EVA COMM CONFIG

**NOTE**
Wireless Video Heater pwr should be activated at least 4 hr before EVA to ensure quality video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>1. WIRELESS VID HTR – ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R14:C</td>
<td>2. √cb MNA UHF EVA – cl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√MNC UHF EVA – cl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O6</td>
<td>3. √UHF SPLX/EVA XMIT FREQ – 259.7/414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√PWR AMP – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√EVA STRING – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UHF MODE – EVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVA ATU</td>
<td>4. √AUD A/G 1(2) – T/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10</td>
<td>5. BIOMED CH 1 – EVA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 – EVA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>6. AUD CTR VOICE RCD SEL CH 1 – A/G 1(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH 2 – ICOM A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If docked with ISS and EVA comm on A/G 1:

**NOTE**
In step 7, A/G 1 docked hardline disabled. UHF will become A/G 1 Shuttle-to-ISS link

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O6</td>
<td>2. UHF MODE – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√SPLX/EVA XMIT FREQ – 259.7/414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√PWR AMP – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√SPLX SQUELCH – ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If docked with ISS and EVA comm on A/G 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>3. AUD CTR SPACELAB A/G 1 – ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>8. AUD CTR UHF A/G 1(2) – T/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√2(1) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√A/A – OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVA COMM DECONFIG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>1. WIRELESS VID HTR – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O6</td>
<td>2. UHF MODE – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√SPLX/EVA XMIT FREQ – 259.7/414.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√PWR AMP – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√SPLX SQUELCH – ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If docked with ISS and EVA comm on A/G 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>3. AUD CTR SPACELAB A/G 1 – ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1R</td>
<td>4. AUD CTR UHF A/G 1(2) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√2(1) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>√A/A – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VOICE RCD SEL CH 1 – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10</td>
<td>5. BIOMED CH 1,2 (two) – as reqd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPROVED NON-EMU HARDWARE MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Passive Dosimeter</td>
<td>SED11100212</td>
<td>Band-Aids</td>
<td>8137004444</td>
<td>Genoptic Ophthalmic Ointment</td>
<td>17478-284-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panty Shield</td>
<td>S019BY2033</td>
<td>Band-Aids</td>
<td>8137004431</td>
<td>Kerlix Dressing</td>
<td>6715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sock</td>
<td>528-40802</td>
<td>Band-Aids</td>
<td>8137004430</td>
<td>Kerlix Dressing</td>
<td>K6715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sock</td>
<td>ST11C802</td>
<td>Band-Aids</td>
<td>09681</td>
<td>Kling Dressing</td>
<td>6923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sock Liner</td>
<td>ST17C3309</td>
<td>Band-Aids</td>
<td>555-3036</td>
<td>Lidocaine Jelly</td>
<td>186033036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponytail Holder</td>
<td>528-41572</td>
<td>Band-Aid Sheer Dot</td>
<td>4930</td>
<td>Lotrimin Cream</td>
<td>0085-0963-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croakie - Modified</td>
<td>528-21224</td>
<td>Band-Aid Strips</td>
<td>NON256602</td>
<td>Moleskin</td>
<td>528-4304-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD Croakie</td>
<td>CP-3-XX-XX1-XX</td>
<td>Band-Aid Sheer Spot</td>
<td>555-8243</td>
<td>Neosporin Plus Cream</td>
<td>0501-3712-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croakie</td>
<td>528-41822</td>
<td>Benzoin Swabs</td>
<td>26-06-09</td>
<td>Polysporin Ointment</td>
<td>81079887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye Glasses</td>
<td>CP-3-XX-XX-XX</td>
<td>Benzoin Swabs</td>
<td>26-06-19</td>
<td>Polytrim</td>
<td>23782410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBS Cable</td>
<td>SED42100961</td>
<td>Bioclusive</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>Povidone Iodine Swabs</td>
<td>26-02-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBS Signal Cond</td>
<td>16843</td>
<td>Blistex</td>
<td>1015798221</td>
<td>Pred Forte</td>
<td>1198018001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBS Sternal Harness</td>
<td>SH42100149</td>
<td>Blistex</td>
<td>10157-9920-2</td>
<td>Proparacaine</td>
<td>998001615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBS Sternal Harness</td>
<td>SH46115992</td>
<td>Ciloxan 0.3%</td>
<td>0065-0654-35</td>
<td>Providone-Iodine Swabs</td>
<td>4335260286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBS Sternal Harness</td>
<td>13726</td>
<td>Ciloxan Ointment</td>
<td>65065625</td>
<td>Silvadene Cream</td>
<td>88105020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBED</td>
<td>528-21260</td>
<td>Ciprofloxacin Ointment</td>
<td>0065-0654-35</td>
<td>Silvadene Cream</td>
<td>61570-131-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Dosimeter</td>
<td>IBMP-CPD-001</td>
<td>Clotrimazole Cream</td>
<td>5167212751</td>
<td>Steri-Strip</td>
<td>R1547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3” Ace Bandage</td>
<td>23593-130</td>
<td>Cortisporin Ophthalmic</td>
<td>615003675</td>
<td>Steri-Strip</td>
<td>R1546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” Ace Bandage</td>
<td>54251A7</td>
<td>Coverlets</td>
<td>01306</td>
<td>Tears Naturale</td>
<td>65041830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6” Ace Bandage</td>
<td>54252A7</td>
<td>Cyclogyl</td>
<td>55039715</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” x 4” Gauze</td>
<td>555-6284</td>
<td>Dermabond</td>
<td>DB12</td>
<td>Tegaderm</td>
<td>1624W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” x 4” Vaseline Gauze</td>
<td>8884-414600</td>
<td>Dermabond</td>
<td>301128243</td>
<td>Tegaderm Dressing</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec Dressing</td>
<td>K6112</td>
<td>Dermicel Tape</td>
<td>5143</td>
<td>Telfa Pads</td>
<td>890-2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec Non-adhering Dressing</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Dermicel Tape</td>
<td>5144</td>
<td>Tobrex Solution</td>
<td>65064305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrin Nasal Spray</td>
<td>8575608</td>
<td>Elastoplast Tape</td>
<td>23631-040X</td>
<td>Topicort</td>
<td>99207-011-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auralgan</td>
<td>46100010</td>
<td>Eye Pads</td>
<td>J8773</td>
<td>Triamcinolone Acetonide Dental Paste</td>
<td>5167212675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin</td>
<td>2438506003</td>
<td>Famiclovir</td>
<td>0007-4117-13</td>
<td>Triamcinolone Cream</td>
<td>4580206435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bactroban Ointment</td>
<td>0029-1527-22</td>
<td>Gauze Pads</td>
<td>2337</td>
<td>VIROPTIC</td>
<td>61570-037-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bactroban Ointment</td>
<td>29452644</td>
<td>Gauze Pads</td>
<td>555-6284</td>
<td>Zovirax Ointment</td>
<td>73099394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMU STATUS
### EMU Status

#### EMU Status Short Stack

*Used to periodically (every hour for the first 6.5 hr, then every 10 min) report to MCC-H if the EMU data downlink is not available*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
<th>EV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME EV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%PWR (O2) LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%O2 (PWR) LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### EMU Status Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>NORMAL STATUS</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O2 POS</td>
<td>EVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBLM P</td>
<td>2.0 to 4.2 psia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME EV</td>
<td>HR:MIN since PWR-BATT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME LF</td>
<td>HR:MIN remaining at present use rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%PWR (O2) LF</td>
<td>Limiting consumable displayed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%O2 (PWR) LF</td>
<td>Nonlimiting consumable displayed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIT P</td>
<td>4.2 to 4.4 psid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4.2 to 5.5 psid post depress)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 P</td>
<td>150 to 950 psia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 RATE</td>
<td>0 to 4.0 psi/min</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP P</td>
<td>5410 to 6800 psia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT VDC</td>
<td>≥ 16.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT AMP</td>
<td>3.0 to 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPM</td>
<td>18.0 to 20.0 K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.2 to 4.0 mmHg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O TEMP</td>
<td>32 to 75 degF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O GP</td>
<td>14.0 to 16.0 psid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O WP</td>
<td>14.0 to 16.0 psid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA? COMBO</td>
<td>32.0 AH (or as directed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAUGE</td>
<td>4.2 to 4.4 psid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4.2 to 5.5 psid post depress)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF O2 LIMITING CONSUMABLE

IF POWER LIMITING CONSUMABLE
DEPRESS/REPRESS
**DEPRESS (10 min)**

When prebreathe complete

DCM
1. \(\sqrt{\text{Comm FREQ - LOW}}\)
2. COMM mode - PRI

AW82B
3. AIRLK DEPRESS \(\sqrt{vLv - 5}\), EV ALERT TONE, monitor suit P gauge < 5.5
   * If gauge > 5.5, stop depress, \(\sqrt{\text{MCC}}\)
   4. Airlock at 6.0, EV ALERT TONE
   5. When airlock at 5.0, AIRLK DEPRESS \(\sqrt{vLv - CL}\), EV ALERT TONE

**PRE REPRESS (5 min)**

AW82B
7. \(\sqrt{\text{O2 ACT - EVA}}\)
8. AIRLK DEPRESS \(\sqrt{vLv - 0}\), EV ALERT TONE, monitor suit P gauge < 5.5
   * If gauge > 5.5, stop depress, \(\sqrt{\text{MCC}}\)

**POST DEPRESS (5 min)**

**WARNING**
If on SOP, leave O2 ACT – EVA thru airlock repress

**POST DEPRESS (5 min)**

**WARNING**
If Cuff 1 symp resolve upon repress, report as Cuff 2
If any DCS, leave O2 ACT – PRESS
DEPRESS/REPRESS

DEPRESS/REPRESS
DEPRESS (25 min)

When prebreathe complete

DCM
1. √Comm FREQ – LOW
2. COMM mode – PRI
AW82B
3. AIRLKR DEPRESS vlv – 5, EV ALERT TONE, monitor suit P gage < 5.5
   * If gage > 5.5, stop depress, √MCC *
4. Airlock at 6.0, EV ALERT TONE
5. When airlock at 5.0, AIRLKR DEPRESS vlv – CL, EV ALERT TONE

BOTH DCM
6. DISP – STATUS: until [LEAK CHECK ?] displayed, DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec), follow displayed instructions
   * If LEAKAGE HI [SUIT P XX] go to FAILED *
   * LEAK CHECK (5 PSI), reverse side *

7. √O2 ACT – EVA
8. √MCC for aft module pressure integrity
AW82B
9. AIRLKR DEPRESS vlv – 0, EV ALERT TONE, monitor suit P gage < 5.5
   * If gage > 5.5, stop depress, √MCC *
10. Airlock dp/dT ~0, EV ALERT TONE

POST DEPRESS (15 min)

BOTH DCM
1. PWR – BATT, EV WARN TONE
   (IV record MET _ _ _ [PET = 00:00])
AW82B
2. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
3. Disc SCUs; install DCM covers
4. Stow SCUs on AAP, Velcro to wall
5. When EVA hatch ΔP < 0.5, EVA hatch – part op
AW82B
6. AIRLKR DEPRESS vlv – CL
7. Attach waist tether(s) to A/L D-ring for egress
8. EVA hatch – open, stow

DCM
9. Temp control vlv – Max H
10. WATER – ON
11. √DCM blank, BITE off
12. Temp control vlv – 3 to MAX C
13. √STATUS, compare to Cuff C/L, 1 (IV record)
14. Visors as reqd
15. Perform AIRLOCK EGRESS, Cuff C/L, 47, or Flight Specific Timeline

IV
ML86B:C
16. cb MNC EXT AIRLKR HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – cl

PRE REPRESS (5 min)

IV
ML86B:C
1. √cb MNC EXT AIRLKR HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – op

MD(ftr)
2. √EMU O2 ISOL vlv – OP

BOTH DCM
3. WATER – OFF
4. √EVA hatch closed, locked
   5. Unstow SCU, remove DCM cover, connect SCU, √locked

AW82B
6. Disc waist tethers, attach to EMU

AW18H
7. √EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – OP

DCM
8. √PWR – SCU, EV WARN TONE
   (IV record MET _ _ _ _ _ _ )

REPRESS (20 min)

WARNING
If on SOP, leave O2 ACT – EVA thru airlock repress

BOTH DCM
1. O2 ACT – PRESS
2. COMM mode – HL

NOTE
IV1 expect dp/dT alarm during repress

AW82B
3. √AIRLKR DEPRESS vlv – CL
4. Inner hatch Equal vlv (one) – throttle OFF to NORM (as reqd), EV ALERT TONE
5. Airlock at 4.0, EV ALERT TONE
6. When airlock at 5.0, Equal vlv (two) – OFF, EV ALERT TONE

DCM
7. √Airlock pressure integrity (4 min, ΔP < 0.1 psi)
8. √EV Glove heaters – OFF, gloves clean

WARNING
If Cuff 1 symp resolve upon repress, report as Cuff 2
If any DCS, leave O2 ACT – PRESS

DCM
9. O2 ACT – IV
10. Inner hatch Equal vlv (one) – NORM, EV ALERT TONE
11. Airlock dp/dT ~0, EV ALERT TONE
12. Go to POST EVA
FAILED LEAK CHECK
## FAILED LEAK CHECK (5 PSI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Leaking EMU: Repeat leak check on watch and gauge as follows: O2 ACT – PRESS until SUIT P = 4.2 to 4.4 and stable, compare with gauge then O2 ACT – IV, start timing (1 min, Max ΔP = 0.3 psi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>If leak check passed: Return to DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card, DEPRESS, step 7 (suit pressure sensor unreliable) &gt;&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>O2 ACT – IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Equal vlv (one) – NORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Repeat leak check as follows: PURGE vlv – cl (dn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Contact MCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch</td>
<td>When ΔP &lt; 0.5, open inner hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM</td>
<td>Equal vlv (one) – OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FAILED LEAK CHECK (14.7/10.2 PSI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Leaking EMU: O2 ACT – PRESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Rotate lower arm assemblies 180 degrees cw and 360 degrees ccw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Align suit arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Sizing rings locked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Swivel hips from side to side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Repeat leak check as follows: PURGE vlv – cl, locked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O2 ACT – cl (dn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O2 ACT – PRESS until SUIT P = 4.2–4.4 and stable (compare w/gauge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O2 ACT – IV, start timing, 1 min (during EMU CHECKOUT, 2 min) (Max ΔP = 0.3 psi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>If leak check passed, go to step 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Install helmet, repeat leak check step 6, then:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>If leak check passed, go to step 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM</td>
<td>If leak check failed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGE vlv – op (up), O2 ACT – OFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN – OFF (if EVA PREP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle/inspect suit disconnects as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves, helmet (leave off), LTA, boots (if removed in EVA PREP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN – ON (if EVA PREP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Install helmet, repeat leak check step 6, then:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>If leak check passed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM</td>
<td>If leak check failed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGE vlv – op (up), O2 ACT – OFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN – OFF (if EVA PREP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle/inspect suit disconnects as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves, helmet (leave off)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmet purge vlv, Sizing rings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiOH cartridge (O-rings)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN – ON (if EVA PREP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>If leak check failed (EMU lost):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact MCC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FLIGHT SPECIFIC TIMELINES
# TOOLS AND STOWAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSA STOWAGE</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGT CHECKOUT</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760XD PGSC-PGT CONNECTION</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM PGT SETTINGS</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWNLOAD/ERASE EVENT LOG</td>
<td>8-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGT CONTINGENCIES</td>
<td>8-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- INBOARD -

PSA STOWAGE

RADIATOR DISCONNECT/3/8-IN DRIVE RATCHET

GSE LATCH PINS*

SNATCH BLOCK

SNATCH BLOCK

VELCRO/TAPE

MINI-WORK STATION (2)

1/2-IN BOX RATCHET

ADJUSTABLE WRENCH/3/8-IN DRIVE RATCHET

RMS MPM WRENCH

SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE TOOL

3 POINT LATCH TOOLS (2)

PAYLOAD RETENTION DEVICES (2)

TUBE CUTTER

EVA TRASH BAG

ET UMBILICAL DOOR LATCH TOOL

CENTERLINE LATCH TOOLS (2)

*FLIGHT SPECIFIC ITEM OR EMPTY COMPARTMENT

SMALL

1732504004 ART 4

8-2

EVA/ALL/GEN H
PGT CHECKOUT

1. Unstow PGT
2. √PWR – OFF
3. √Battery connector covering removed
4. Install battery
5. Ratchet collar – not MTR
6. Cycle MTL settings
7. Cycle bayonette fittings
8. Speed collar – CAL
9. PWR – ON
10. √‘TRIG TO CAL’ on display
11. Press, release trigger to calibrate
12. √‘CAL PASSED’ on display
13. Ratchet collar – MTR
14. √Illumination of all LEDs and ‘LED TEST’ displayed
15. Press trigger and hold
   √BATT VDC ≥ 36.0
16. Speed collar – cw
17. Press trigger and √drive rotates cw
18. Speed collar – ccw
19. Press trigger and √drive rotates ccw
20. To verify programmed settings, cycle MODE/torque collar/speed collar and compare with PGT SETTINGS TABLE
21. PWR – OFF
760XD PGSC-PGT CONNECTION

1. √PGSC equipped with RS422 PCMCIA card and adapters (two)
2. √PGT PWR – OFF
3. √PGT battery installed
4. Ratchet collar – not MTR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not over-torque cover screw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Open PGT serial port cover using 3/32-in Allen Wrench attached to PGT-RS422 cable
6. Connect PGT-RS422 cable to PGT Remote Programming port
7. Connect other end of PGT-RS422 cable to COM 2 or COM 4 adapter box, as desired
8. PGT PWR – ON
9. If PGSC is not powered, PGSC pwr – on
10. Select SHUTTLE APPS icon on PGSC Windows desktop
11. Select PGT icon that corresponds to COM port selected in step 7
12. √Tool Communications Check dialog box appears
13. √Serial Connection Verified
14. √Intool software version 2.2
15. Select CONTINUE

PROGRAM PGT SETTINGS

1. Perform 760XD PGSC-PGT CONNECTION
   If loading settings from a set file in C:\SPOCAPPS\PGT32\SETTINGS:
   2. Select FILE, OPEN ...
   3. Select desired settings file, OPEN
   4. Select TORQUE/REVOLUTIONS SETTINGS tab in Pistol Grip Tool Remote Software window
   5. Enter changes to table as necessary
   6. Select SPEED & POWER MANAGEMENT SETTINGS tab
   7. Enter changes to table as necessary
   8. √Ratchet collar – not MTR
   9. Select TOOL, SEND DATA TO TOOL
   10. Select desired tables for upload
   11. √All sent settings – black on gray (programmed successfully)
   If saving new settings to a file:
   12. Select FILE, SAVE AS ...
   13. Type in new file name, SAVE
   14. Verify programmed settings on PGT by cycling MODE/torque collar/speed collar; compare displayed values to expected values
DOWNLOAD/ERASE EVENT LOG

1. Perform 760XD PGSC-PGT CONNECTION
2. √ Ratchet collar – not MTR
3. Select EVENT LOG tab
4. Select TOOL, GET DATA FROM TOOL...
5. Select TOOL EVENT LOG DATA (READ-ONLY)
6. √ DOWNLOAD PGT EVENT LOG dialog box appears
7. Select YES to download data
8. √ SAVE EVENT LOG DATA TO FILE dialog box appears
9. Enter name for file
10. Select SAVE
11. √ Event Log data displayed in viewer
12. If erasing Event Log data from PGT, select OK in ERASE EVENT LOG dialog box
## PGT CONTINGENCIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
<th>CORRECTIVE ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATTRY HITEMP</td>
<td>If alternate battery avail: power off, change battery. Otherwise, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTRY LOTEMP (blinking)</td>
<td>Drive tool with no load to increase battery temperature. If no joy and alternate battery avail: power off, change battery. Otherwise, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTRY LOVOLT (blinking)</td>
<td>Continue using until tool is unable to deliver sufficient torque. If no joy and alternate battery avail: power off, change battery. Otherwise, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL FAILED</td>
<td>Press, release trigger to repeat calibration. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLAR ERROR</td>
<td>Cycle Torque and Speed collars to clear error. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAR ERROR</td>
<td>Cycle Torque collar and A/B mode switch. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPROM WR ERR (blinking)</td>
<td>Power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI TORQ</td>
<td>If fault occurs during engagement and MTL did not slip, ignore message. Otherwise: power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICURR</td>
<td>Reattempt operation. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYBRID HITEMP</td>
<td>Power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO TORQ</td>
<td>Reattempt operation until desired torque is reached. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCURR</td>
<td>Reattempt operation. If no joy, power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG IS FULL (blinking)</td>
<td>Continue operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTOR HITEMP</td>
<td>Power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER CURR</td>
<td>Power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLFTST FAIL X</td>
<td>Power cycle, calibrate. If no joy, power off, switch to Ratchet mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## POST EVA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POST EVA</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIT DOFFING</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER DOFFING</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU WATER RECHARGE</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER STOW</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIT DRYING/SEAL WIPE</td>
<td>9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXYGEN RECHARGE VERIFICATION</td>
<td>9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER FILL VERIFICATION</td>
<td>9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU POWERDOWN/OVERNIGHT STOW</td>
<td>9-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POST EVA (00:45 if NOT performing 'If reqd' proc blocks)  
(01:25 if performing all 'If reqd' proc blocks)

SUIT DOFFING

**WARNING**

Do not doff EMU if DCS symptoms resolved during REPRESS. √MCC via PMC

IV

1. When $\Delta P < 0.5$, open hatch

MD(flr)

2. As reqd, remove diffuser cap at middeck floor, stow

A/L

3. As reqd, unstow airlock vent duct, connect end to middeck floor fitting

4. Configure appropriate vent ducts for airflow into airlock

5. As reqd, perform BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION
   (AIRLOCK CONFIG)

EV

6. √Gloves clean

   * If reqd, IV use damp towel to clean gloves *

BOTH  DCM

7. O2 ACT – OFF

8. PURGE vlv – op (up)

IV  DCM

9. Install WATER sw guards (two)

If EMU TV:

10. EMU TV power pb – press; √Green LED not illuminated

If REBA battery:

11. √Glove heaters sw (one per glove) – OFF

PLSS

12. REBA sw – OFF (toward left arm of suit)

13. Disconnect lower arm pwr harness from gloves

14. Stow lower arm and glove pwr harness connectors under TMG

If EMU TV:

PLSS

15. Demate EMU TV power cable, mate to ground plug

DCM

16. √STATUS: [SUIT P] < 0.4 (compare w/gauge); disconnect gloves, stow in EMU Equipment Bag

17. Disconnect helmet, stow

AW82B

18. AIRLK DEPRESS vlv – install cap

SAFER DOFFING (10 min) (If reqd)

IV

19. Latch – ENG

20. Rotate latch ccw until release (~90 deg)

21. Demate PLSS from thruster towers

22. Fold thruster towers

23. Transfer to middeck

PM

24. Install inhibitor (not reqd if SAFER has been used)

25. Temp stow SAFER

26. Repeat for SAFER 2
27. If reqd, unstow REBA jumper cable
28. AAP release handles to 90°
29. Engage HUT in AAP (IV assist as reqd)
30. AAP release handles to lock
31. FAN – OFF (fwd)
32. COMM mode – OFF
33. Doff comm cap
34. Disconnect waist ring, LCVG, biomed
35. Wrist disconnects – op
36. Doff EV glasses
37. Doff HUT
38. Doff LTA, secure to handrail
39. Remove dosimeter from LCVG; insert in inflight garment
40. Doff: Biomed (disc OBS/EVA cable, stow in EMU Servicing Kit)
   - LCVG (secure to HUT)
   - TCU (allow to dry, as reqd)
   - MAG, stow in wet trash
41. Install Multiple Water Connector cover
42. Perform EVA COMM DECONFIG (EVA PREP)
43. O2 TK3 HTR A(B) – as reqd
44. cb MNC EXT ARLK HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – cl

---

**EMU WATER RECHARGE (5 min) (If reqd)**

**R1/11L**

45. SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)
   - SM 60 TABLE MAINT

**CRT**

46. Use TKB quantity:
   - PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 2 0 EXEC
47. Log value before recharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recharge #</th>
<th>H2O TKB %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AW82D**

48. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE tb (two) – CL
   - SPLY (two) – OP (tb-OP)

**CRT**

49. H2O TKB quantity decreasing

---

**SAFER STOW (10 min) (If reqd)**

**PM**

50. √Inhibitor installed
51. Latch – PRELOAD
52. Rotate latch cw until lock markings on latch and tower recess aligned
53. Push in latch, latch – LCK
54. Fold thruster towers
55. Unstow stowage straps from EMU Equipment Bag; install

**PM**

56. MAN ISOL vlv – CL (up)
57. Stow SAFER in Stowage Bag
58. Repeat for SAFER 2

Cont next page
SUIT DRYING/SEAL WIPE

59. Wipe with drying towel:
   - LTA, legs, boots
   - HUT, suit arms
   - Gloves

WARNING
Avoid stericide contact with eyes. Wash hands thoroughly after application

60. Wipe LTA crotch with stericide (in EMU Servicing Kit)
61. Lightly wipe seals on LTA waist ring, arm wrist rings, HUT neck ring with lint-free wipe (in EMU Servicing Kit)
62. Clean, refurbish biomed
63. Remove drink bag from HUT and dispose in wet trash
64. Drink Bag Restraint Bag installed in HUT

OXYGEN RECHARGE VERIFICATION

DCM 65. √ STATUS: [O2 P] ~850 (recharge complete)

WATER FILL VERIFICATION (10 min) (If reqd)

DCM 66. √ STATUS: [H2O WP] 8-15 psi and stable for ~30 sec (indicates charging complete)

SM 60 TABLE MAINT

CRT 67. Use TKB quantity:
   - PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 0 EXEC

R11L 68. Log value after recharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recharge #</th>
<th>H2O TKB %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE
Full charge = ~6%/EMU

R11L 69. SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – OP (tb-OP)

WCS 70. √ FAN SEP same as HOSE BLOCK
71. MODE – COMMODE/MANUAL/EMU, posn guard over sw (√ airflow, WCS ON lt on)

AW82D 72. EMU 1,2 H2O SPLY (two) – CL (tb-CL)
73. Install SCOFS, lock

DCM 74. O2 ACT – IV

AW82H 75. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – MAN OP

NOTE
Step 76 will be performed serially for EMU 1 and EMU 2

AW82D 76. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE (one) – OP (tb-OP) (1 min), then
   - CL (tb-CL)
   - Repeat for other EMU

AW82H 77. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – REGULATING

DCM 78. O2 ACT – OFF
79. Remove SCOFS, stow

WCS 80. MODE – AUTO (√ WCS ON lt off)
EMU POWERDOWN/OVERNIGHT STOW

81. Stow comm cap in right arm of EMU
82. Install helmets and covers

AW18D
83. AIRLK AUD PWR – OFF

AW18H
84. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
     MODE (two) – OFF

AW82D
85. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE, SPLY tb (four) – CL

AW82B
86. EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – CL

If not performing in-suit EMU battery recharge:

BOTH DCM
87. Remove SCU; install DCM cover
88. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall
89. Tether LTA to airlock handrail
90. Hang LCVGs, TCUs, and other EMU accessories for drying

If last EVA completed:

X: SM 60 SM TABLE MAINT

91. Contact MCC for uplink of SM ALERT TMBU (if desired)

Changes enclosed in [ ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param Name</th>
<th>Param ID</th>
<th>Lower Limit</th>
<th>Upper Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L H2O LINE T 1</td>
<td>0640181</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 1 T</td>
<td>0640182</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L H2O LINE T 2</td>
<td>0640184</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCG 2 SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td>0640185</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT A/L O2 LN T</td>
<td>0640186</td>
<td>OSL</td>
<td>OSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLY ZN 2 T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Page Intentionally Blank
## EMU MAINT/RECHARGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WATER RECHARGE</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU POWERUP</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER FILL</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER FILL VERIFICATION</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU LiOH CHANGEOUT</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/LiOH REPLACEMENT</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN-SUIT EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/CHARGE VERIFICATION</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU POWERDOWN</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELMET LIGHT/PGT BATTERY RECHARGE</td>
<td>10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE</td>
<td>10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>10-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REBA BATTERY INSTALLATION</td>
<td>10-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU BATTERY REMOVAL/INSTALL</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELMET LIGHT BULB CHANGEOUT</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REBA BATTERY RECHARGE</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WATER RECHARGE

IF EMU NOT ALREADY POWERED UP:

EMU POWERUP

BOTH

DCM 1. Retrieve, position SCUs; remove DCM covers
2. Connect SCUs to DCM, \( \sqrt{\) locked
3. PWR – BATT

CAUTION
EMU must be on BATT pwr when airlock pwr supply is turned on

AW18H 4. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

MD(flr) 5. \( \sqrt{EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP}

AW82B 6. EV1,2 O2 vlv (two) – OP

DCM 7. PWR – SCU

WATER FILL

MO13Q 8. \( \sqrt{ARLK H2O S/O VLV – OPEN (tb-OP)

R11L 9. \( \sqrt{SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)

CRT 10. Use TKB quantity:
PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 0 EXEC

11. Log value before recharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recharge #</th>
<th>H2O TKB %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AW82D 12. \( \sqrt{EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE tb (two) – CL
SPLY (two) – OP (tb-OP)

13. \( \sqrt{H2O TKB quantity decreasing

NOTE
Full charge requires \( \sim \)15 min

WATER FILL VERIFICATION

DCM 14. \( \sqrt{STATUS: [H2O WP 8-15 psi and stable for \( \sim \)30 sec (indicates charging complete)

CRT 15. Use TKB quantity:
PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 0 EXEC

16. Log value after recharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recharge #</th>
<th>H2O TKB %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cont next page
NOTE
Full charge = ~6%/EMU

R11L 17. SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – OP (tb-OP)
WCS 18. FAN SEP same as HOSE BLOCK
19. MODE – COMMODE/MANUAL/EMU, posn guard over sw
   (√airflow, WCS ON it on)
AW82D 20. EMU 1,2 H2O SPLY (two) – CL (tb-CL)
21. Install SCOFs, lock
DCM 22. O2 ACT – IV
AW82H 23. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – MAN OP

NOTE
Step 24 will be performed serially for EMU 1 and EMU 2

AW82D 24. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE (one) – OP (tb-OP) (1 min), then
   – CL (tb-CL)
   – Repeat for other EMU
AW82H 25. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – REGULATING
DCM 26. O2 ACT – OFF
27. Remove SCOFs, stow
WCS 28. MODE – AUTO (√WCS ON it off)
29. If EMU powerup performed, go to EMU POWERDOWN
**EMU LiOH CHANGEOUT** (20 min)

1. Transfer new cartridges to airlock
2. Transfer new batteries, as reqd, to airlock
3. Release EMU from AAP, posn as reqd
4. Unzip thermal cover, Velcro to top of EMU
5. Record used LiOH serial numbers

6. Remove, mark used LiOH cartridge

**IF EMU BATTERY TO BE REPLACED:**

**AW18H** 7. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
**DCM** 8. √PWR – SCU

**CAUTION**
- Do not allow battery to impact airlock wall
- and use care when handling/stowing battery to avoid damaging aluminum cover

9. Remove used battery
10. Install new battery (√connector alignment), latch

**CAUTION**
- If 10.2 cabin used, possible ΔP across LiOH cartridge caps. Direct ports away from face
- Limit exposure time of uncapped canister ports and avoid contact with seals

11. Holding new LiOH cartridge with aluminum plate serial number facing self, remove caps (left first), √O-ring seals for damage, install LiOH (attach Velcro retainer strap)
12. Close thermal cover zipper
13. Reinstall EMU in AAP
14. Place caps on used LiOH cartridge
15. Stow used batteries, LiOH in middeck lockers
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/LiOH REPLACEMENT

INITIATE (30 min)

NOTE
Refer to REF DATA for specific plug-in location

1. Unstow new LiOH cartridges
2. Unzip thermal cover, Velcro to top of EMU
3. Record used LiOH serial numbers

4. Remove, mark, stow used LiOH cartridge

DCM

5. \^PWR – SCU

CAUTION
Do not allow battery to impact airlock wall and use care when handling/stowing battery to avoid damaging aluminum cover

6. Remove, stow used battery

CAUTION
If 10.2 cabin used, possible \(\Delta P\) across LiOH cartridge caps. Direct ports away from face
Limit exposure time of uncapped canister ports and avoid contact with seals

7. Holding new LiOH cartridge with aluminum plate serial number facing self, remove caps (left first), \(\checkmark\) O-ring seals for damage, install LiOH (attach Velcro retainer strap)
8. Close thermal cover zipper, stow EMU in middeck
9. Unstow middeck battery charger

10. \(\checkmark\) DC UTIL PWR – OFF

11. Configure battery(s), charger, and straps for charge
12. Connect charger cable(s) to battery(s)
13. Stow battery(s)/charger for charge
14. Connect power cable to utility outlet
15. DC UTIL PWR – ON

Charger

16. \(\checkmark\) ON LEDs (red) – ON
\(\checkmark\) READY LEDs (green) – ON (for 10 sec at startup)
\(\checkmark\) READY LEDs (green) – blinking

NOTE
EMU batteries may experience a false charge completion due to passivation within the battery. The passivation is removed with repeated attempts (two to three times) at charging the battery

After 15 min charging, verify charging is continuing:

Charger

17. \(\checkmark\) ON LEDs (red) – ON
\(\checkmark\) READY LEDs (green) – blinking

EVA # | EV1 | EV2
---|---|---
1
2
3
4
5
If ON LED (red) is OFF and READY LED (green) is ON
(non-blinking):
* 18. DC UTIL PWR – OFF (3 sec)  *
* 19. DC UTIL PWR – ON    *
* Charger  20. \(\sqrt{\text{ON LEDs (red)}}\) – ON    *
* \(\sqrt{\text{READY LEDs (green)}}\) – ON 10 sec*
* at startup    *
* \(\sqrt{\text{READY LEDs (green)}}\) – blinking    *
* 21. Report anomaly to MCC  *

NOTE
The absence of any active LEDs represents an over-current or overvoltage condition that has caused the charger to shut down, or the charger has not been properly powered from the DC Utility Outlet. All protective conditions are resettable by taking the DC UTILITY POWER to OFF.

During the charge, the red ON LED will be illuminated and the green READY LED will continue to blink, giving positive indication that the charger is still charging.

TERMINATE (15 min)

NOTE
When a nominal charge is complete, the red ON LED will extinguish and the green READY LED will illuminate without blinking. The red ON LED will be illuminated only when the positive current flow into the battery is greater than 0.6A

22. When charge complete:
Charger
\(\sqrt{\text{ON LEDs (red)}}\) – OFF
\(\sqrt{\text{READY LEDs (green)}}\) – ON
DC UTIL PWR – OFF
Disconnect cable(s) from battery(s)
23. Unzip thermal cover, Velcro to top of EMU
24. Remove LiOH cartridge
25. Open battery latch
26. Install charged battery (\(\sqrt{\text{connector alignment}}\)); latch
27. Reinstall LiOH (attach Velcro retainer strap)
28. Close thermal cover zipper
IN-SUIT EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/CHARGE VERIFICATION

INITIATE
1. Retrieve, position SCUs; remove DCM covers
2. Connect SCUs to DCM, √locked
AW18H 3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
    MODE (two) – CHARGE
    BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)
4. Continue charge as reqd:
    Verification: 15 min, minimum
    Full Charge: Up to 20 hr

TERMINATE
AW18H 5. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU INPUT AMPS < 1 for both EMUs
6. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
    MODE (two) – OFF
7. Remove SCU, install DCM cover
8. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall

EMU POWERDOWN
AW18H 1. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
    MODE (two) – OFF
AW82D 2. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE,SPLY tb (four) – CL
3. Remove SCU, install DCM cover
4. Stow SCU on AAP, Velcro to wall
HELMET LIGHT/PGT BATTERY RECHARGE

INITIATE (10 min)

NOTE
Refer to REF DATA for specific plug-in location

1. Unstow, as reqd: EHIP Light Battery Charger
   EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable
   EHIP-PGT Adapter cable (charger to battery) (2)
   PGT Batteries (2)
   Helmet Light Batteries (4)

2. \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – OFF

3. Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable into charger, then into orbiter pwr supply

4. \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – ON
   \( \sqrt{Blue\ LEDs\ illuminated} \)
   * If blue LEDs not illuminated: \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – ON
   * If blue LEDs still not illuminated: \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – OFF
   * Unplug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable from charger
   * Change fuse (7.5A)
   * Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable into charger
   * \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – ON

IFM Pin Kit
   * Change fuse (7.5A)
   * Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable into charger
   * \( \sqrt{DC\ UTIL\ PWR} \) – ON

If charging helmet light batteries:
5. Install batteries (four) into charger

If charging PGT batteries, for EACH battery:
6. Install EHIP-PGT Adapter cable into charger
   Remove cap from EHIP-PGT Adapter cable
7. Release captive screw on PGT battery door using screwdriver
8. Pry open PGT battery door, rotate away from cavity
9. Remove battery jumper, temp stow on EHIP-PGT Adapter cable cap
10. Plug EHIP-PGT Adapter cable into battery

11. \( \sqrt{Yellow\ LED\ illuminated};\ start\ timer\ (MET\ _____/_____/____/______);\ temp\ stow\ charger \)
   * If yellow LED not illuminated, see chart below *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indicator</th>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green and red LED illuminated</td>
<td>Cold batt (≤ 50 degF)</td>
<td>Leave batt installed in charger (batt will warm up and automatically change LED to yellow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red LED illuminated</td>
<td>Hot batt (≥ 113 degF)</td>
<td>Remove batt, let cool to room temp; reinstall batt after cooling and ( \sqrt{yellow\ LED\ illuminated} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Wait 15 min and check LEDs
If yellow LEDs illuminated:
13. Continue charging
If green LED(s) illuminated:
14. Remove battery or EHIP-PGT Adapter cable from affected stations(s)
15. Wait for blue LED(s) to illuminate
16. Re-install battery or EHIP-PGT Adapter cable
17. \( \sqrt{Yellow\ LED(s)}\ illuminated \)
18. Continue charging

Cont next page
TERMINATE (10 min)

NOTE
Refer to REF DATA for specific plug-in location

1. When green LED illuminated, remove batteries

If helmet light batteries charged:
   2. Install batteries in lights
   3. √EMU light ops

   CAUTION
Do not stow EMU lights in locker with batteries installed

If PGT batteries charged, for each battery:
   4. Unplug battery from EHIP-PGT Adapter cable; reinstall cap on cable

   NOTE
PGT battery will not function if jumper is not installed

   5. Re-install battery jumper
   6. Rotate battery door into place, tighten screw using screwdriver
   7. Mark batteries “charged”, stow in locker
   8. Remove EHIP-PGT Adapter cable from charger

   9. DC UTIL PWR – OFF

10. Stow as reqd:
    EHIP Light Battery Charger(s)
    EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC EXT Y-Cable
    EHIP-PGT Adapter cables (2)
    PGT Batteries (2)

REBA BATTERY INSTALLATION

1. Unstow REBA from locker or charger
2. Remove EMU from AAP, unzip TMG to access REBA pouch and EMU power harness
3. √Glove heater sw (two) – OFF
4. Remove REBA J1 fabric cover
5. Install REBA on EMU
6. Route REBA sw pull tabs thru TMG loops
7. √REBA sw (one per EMU) – OFF (toward left arm of suit)
8. Connect EMU power harness (P1) to REBA (J1)
9. Zip TMG closed, install EMU on AAP
EMU BATTERY REMOVAL/INSTALL (5 min)

CAUTION
Do not allow battery to impact airlock wall and use care when handling/stowing battery to avoid damaging aluminum cover.

WARNING
EMU pwr switch must be in SCU position with airlock pwr OFF during battery changeout.

DCM
1. √PWR – SCU
If SCU connected to DCM:

AW18H
2. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF

PLSS
3. Release EMU from AAP as reqd
4. Unzip thermal cover, Velcro to top of EMU
5. Open LiOH(Metox) latches
6. Rotate LiOH(Metox) canister outward until softstop or remove canister
7. Open battery latches
8. Remove/install EMU battery as reqd (√connector alignment)
9. Close battery latches
10. Reinstall LiOH(Metox), latch
11. Close thermal cover
12. Reinstall EMU in AAP as reqd
13. Stow or charge batteries as reqd
HELMET LIGHT BULB CHANGEOUT (15 min)

**NOTE**
Light assembly has several loose pieces which may be spring loaded. Be prepared to capture them during changeout

**CAUTION**
Handle bulbs with care. Do not touch bulbs with bare hands (could degrade bulb life span)

1. Remove battery from affected side of lights
2. Obtain, don comfort glove
3. Depress faceplate; open faceplate sliders (two) on affected side of lights
4. Remove faceplate
5. Remove reflector housing by pulling straight out
6. Remove affected bulbs as reqd, replace
7. Mark, stow used bulbs

**NOTE**
Contacts on spot bulb may be difficult to reseat fully into socket

8. Install reflector housing, seat spot bulb
9. Install faceplate, lock sliders (two)
10. Install battery; √EMU light ops
11. Remove, stow comfort glove
REBA BATTERY RECHARGE

INITIATE (10 min)

NOTE
Refer to REF DATA for specific plug-in plan location

1. Unstow: REBA Charger
   EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable
   25’ REBA/EHIP Ext Pwr cable (if reqd)

2. √DC UTIL PWR – OFF
   If in-suit recharge:
   3. Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable into charger, 25’
      REBA/EHIP Ext Pwr cable into EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext
      Y-Cable, 25’ REBA/EHIP Ext Pwr cable into orbiter power supply
   Else:
   4. Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable into charger and orbiter
      power supply

5. DC UTIL PWR – ON
   √Blue LEDs (two) illuminated
   * If blue LED not illuminated:
   * √DC UTIL PWR – ON
   * √cb – cl
   * √Cable connections mated
   * If blue LED still not illuminated:
   * DC UTIL PWR – OFF
   * Unplug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable from charger
   * Change fuse (4.0 Amps)
   * Plug EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable into charger
   * DC UTIL PWR – ON

REBA 6. √REBA sw (two) – OFF
7. Demate REBA jumper cables (two)
8. Mate charger cables (two) to REBA jumper cables

REBA 9. √Yellow LEDs (two) illuminated; temp stow charger on wall

* If yellow LED not illuminated, see chart below *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indicator</th>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green and red LED illuminated</td>
<td>Cold batt (≤ 50 degF)</td>
<td>Leave REBA connected to charger (REBA will warm up and automatically change LED to yellow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red LED illuminated</td>
<td>Hot batt (≥ 113 degF)</td>
<td>Leave REBA connected to charger (REBA will cool and LED will automatically change to yellow)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMINATE (10 min)

NOTE
Refer to REF DATA for specific plug-in plan location

1. When green LEDs (two) illuminated, disconnect REBA from charger
2. Mate REBA jumper cables
3. DC UTIL PWR – OFF
4. Stow: REBA Charger
   EHIP DC PWR/REBA DC Ext Y-Cable
   25’ REBA/EHIP Ext Pwr cable (if reqd)
POST EVA ENTRY PREP
POST EVA ENTRY PREP (45 min if SAFER not flown)  
(55 min if SAFER flown)

AW18D 1. AIRLK AUD PWR – OFF
AW18H 2. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF  
       MODE (two) – OFF
MD(fl) 3. EMU O2 ISOL VLV – CL
AW82B 4. EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – CL
AW82D 5. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE, SPLY tb (four) – CL
       Stow in FDF locker: DEPRESS/REPRESS (Cue Card)  
       Cuff C/L (two)
    7. Disconnect comm caps (two) from elec harness, temp stow
    8. Stow LCVG and EV Crew Options Kit in HUT (do not mate to Multiple Water
       Connector)
    9. Connect LTA to HUT
   10. Install gloves
If REBA:  
   11. Remove REBA batteries from all EMUs, stow
   CAUTION
   12. EMU TV and helmet lights must be removed prior to landing
If EMU TV:
   12. Remove EMU TVS from helmet lights, stow
   13. Transfer EMU lights to middeck
   14. Install helmets and covers, lock
   15. Remove SCU, install DCM cover
DCM 16. Stow SCU on AAP, rebuckle straps
   17. √PURGE vlvs – op (up)
   18. Perform LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION (AIRLOCK CONFIG)  
       as reqd for landing configuration
   19. Attach LTA Restraint Bags over LTA, suit arms; tighten straps
   20. Stow comm caps in LTA Restraint Bag pouch
   21. Install and loosely secure airlock floor pallet using 1/4-in drive ratchet,
       4-in ext w/1/4-in drive, and 1/2-in socket w/1/4-in drive. Torque to
       200 in-lb using torque wrench
SAFER ENTRY STOW (10 min) (if reqd)
   22. Deploy HCM
   23. Install pwr sw guard
   24. Stow HCM in foam outside of SAFER
   25. Stow SAFER in stowage bag
   26. Install additional EMU(s)/Airlock Stowage Bag(s) in airlock; √bag,  
       strap installed
   27. Install 20-g Crash Bag on middeck EMUs (if flown)
   28. Remove batteries from lights, stow in lockers
   CAUTION
   To prevent possible equipment damage, do not stow
   EMU lights in locker with batts installed
Vol H 29. Stow EMU lights, EMU Equipment Bag, EVA Bag in middeck
Inner Hatch 30. Equal vlv (two) – NORM, install caps
   * If outer hatch leaking or integrity suspect: *
   * Equal vlv (two) – OFF, install caps *
31. Inform MCC, Post EVA Entry Prep complete
POST ISS EVA ENTRY PREP (45 min if SAFER not flown)  
(55 min if SAFER flown)

MD(flr) 1. EMU O2 ISOL VLV – CL
AW18D 2. ARLK AUD PWR – OFF
AW18H 3. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF  
          MODE (two) – OFF
AW82B 4. √EV–1,EV–2 O2 vlv (two) – CL
AW82D 5. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE,SPLY tb (four) – CL
       6. √No helmet lights or EMU TV installed on helmets
       7. Remove helmets, temp stow
       8. Disconnect comm caps from EMU electrical harness, temp stow
       9. √Only LCVG and EV Crew Options Kit in HUT (do not mate LCVG to multiple  
          water connector)
       10. Connect LTA to HUT if not already connected
       11. √Gloves installed, locked
       12. Install helmets, lock
       13. Install helmet covers if not already installed
       14. √SCU stowed on AAP, straps buckled
DCM 15. √PURGE vlvs – op (up)
Vol H 16. √No loose items temp stowed in Vol H (waist tethers, etc). Install as reqd
       17. Attach LTA Restraint Bags over LTA, suit arms, tethers; tighten straps
       18. Stow comm caps in LTA Restraint Bag pocket
       If airlock floor pallet removed:
       19. Install and loosely secure airlock floor pallet using 1/4–in drive ratchet, 4–in  
           ext w/1/4–in drive, and 1/2–in socket w/1/4–in drive. Torque to 200 in–lb  
           using torque wrench
       20. Install floor Airlock Stowage Bag in airlock; √bag, strap installed
       21. Install 20-g Crash Bag on middeck EMUs (if flown)

SAFER ENTRY STOW (10 min) (If SAFER returning)

22. Deploy HCM
23. Install power switch guard (‘PWR’ over PWR switch)
24. Stow HCM in foam outside of SAFER
25. Stow SAFER in stowage bag

Inner Hatch 26. Equal vlv (two) – NORM, install caps

* If outer hatch leaking or integrity suspect: *
        * Equal vlv (two) – OFF, install caps *

27. Inform MCC, Post ISS EVA Entry Prep complete
28. Stow in FDF/ODF locker (if reqd):
       FDF EVA Checklist
       Used EVA Prebreathe Cue Card
       ISS EVA Systems Checklist
OFF-NOMINAL PROCEDURES
This Page Intentionally Blank
EMU CONTINGENCY PROCS

DISPLAY LOSS DURING POWER TRANSFER (WARM RESTART) ........................................ 12-2
VACUUM H2O RECHARGE (MANNED) ................................................................. 12-2
LiOH REPLACEMENT (MANNED) ......................................................................... 12-3
BATTERY REPLACEMENT (MANNED) ................................................................. 12-4
WATER DUMP ........................................................................................................ 12-6
SCU SWAP (UNMANNED) ..................................................................................... 12-7
   (MANNED) ....................................................................................................... 12-7
EMU COLD RESTART (MANNED) ......................................................................... 12-7
12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION .................................................................... 12-8
CONTAMINATION TEST ....................................................................................... 12-15
SAFER BATTERY CHANGEOUT .......................................................................... 12-18
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT) ...................... 12-19
   BTA PREP ....................................................................................................... 12-19
   TREATMENT ................................................................................................. 12-19
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (POST
SUIT DOFFING) ........................................................................................................... 12-21
   BTA PREP ....................................................................................................... 12-21
   TREATMENT ................................................................................................. 12-21
EMU RESIZE ........................................................................................................ 12-24
DISPLAY LOSS DURING POWER TRANSFER (WARM RESTART)

DCM If PWR – BATT and SCU connected:
AW18H 1. \(\sqrt{\text{PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – OFF}}\)

DCM If PWR – SCU:
2. PWR – BATT

AW18H 3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – OFF

**WARNING**
Fan will be off from steps 4 to 9 during which time CO2 buildup is a concern

**NOTE**
Affected EMU will be without comm after step 6. Steps 6 and 7 should be read together before step 6 is performed

DCM 4. FAN – OFF (expect FAN SW OFF msg, DISP – PRO)

IV 5. Inform affected EV crewmember of impending comm loss

DCM 6. PWR – SCU (7 sec)

7. PWR – BATT
When power restart complete:

8. \(\sqrt{\text{Display – O2 POS XX}}\), expect FAN SW OFF msg, DISP – PRO

9. As reqd, FAN – ON

If display blank or locked up:

10. Contact MCC

If SCU power desired:

11. \(\sqrt{\text{SCU connected to DCM}}\)

AW18H 12. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) MODE – PWR

BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)

13. \(\sqrt{\text{EMU INPUT 1(2) Volts = 18.0 – 20.0}}\)

DCM 14. PWR – SCU

DCM 15. \(\sqrt{\text{Display – O2 POS XX}}\)

VACUUM H2O RECHARGE (MANNED)

**WARNING**
Procedure should be used only if performing a contingency EVA

EV 1. Perform AIRLOCK INGRESS, Cuff C/L, 30 (Close hatch, partially engage latches)

2. \(\sqrt{\text{Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked}}\)

DCM 3. \(\sqrt{\text{PURGE vlv – cl (dn)}}\)

4. \(\sqrt{\text{WATER – OFF}}\)

IV MO13Q 5. \(\sqrt{\text{ARLK H2O S/O VLV – OPEN (tb-OP)}}\)

MD(fr) 6. \(\sqrt{\text{EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP}}\)

ML86B:C 7. \(\sqrt{\text{cb MNC EXT ARLK HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – op}}\)

AW82B 8. \(\sqrt{\text{EV-1(EV-2) O2 vlv – OP}}\)

EV AW18H 9. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)

DCM 10. PWR – SCU (fwd), WARN TONE

IV R11L If SPLY H2O XOVR VLV closed (tb-CL or bp) (water transfer config):

11. \(\sqrt{\text{SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)}}\)

If SPLY H2O XOVR VLV open (tb-OP) (nominal config):

L1 12. \(\sqrt{\text{RAD CNTLR OUT TEMP – NORM}}\)

13. \(\sqrt{\text{FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A,B (two) – OFF}}\)

ML31C 14. \(\sqrt{\text{SPLY H2O TKD OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)}}\)

R11L 15. \(\sqrt{\text{SPLY H2O TKB OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)}}\)

\(\sqrt{\text{TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)}}\)
16. \( \sqrt{\text{EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE – CL (tb-CL)}} \)
\( \sqrt{\text{SPLY – OP (tb-OP)}} \)

**WARNING**
O2 will be off. IV stand by inner hatch
Equal vlvs for emergency repress

17. **WARNING**
O2 will be off. IV stand by inner hatch
Equal vlvs for emergency repress

**NOTE**
Disregard fault msgs until CWS updated with: O2
ACT – EVA, WATER – ON, and H2O TEMP < 60

24. Go to DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card, DEPRESS, step 11
(POST DEPRESS, step 1, if tunnel adapter)

**LiOH REPLACEMENT (MANNED)**

**CAUTION**
If 10.2 cabin used, possible \( \Delta P \) across LiOH cartridge caps. Direct ports away from face
Limit exposure time of uncapped canister ports and avoid contact with seals

1. Unstow new LiOH cartridge with aluminum plate serial number facing self, remove caps (left first)

2. Unzip EMU thermal cover, fold back, Velcro to top of EMU

**WARNING**
Fan will be off during changeout. Perform changeout as quickly as possible

**CAUTION**
Vent loop is pressurized. Restrain LiOH cartridge

3. \( \sqrt{\text{O2 ACT – IV}} \)
4. Helmet purge vlv – op
5. FAN – OFF

6. Remove used cartridge
7. Holding new LiOH cartridge with aluminum plate serial number facing self, \( \sqrt{\text{O-ring seals for damage, install LiOH (attach Velcro retainer strap)}} \)
NOTE
EMU may issue CO2 HIGH or MONITOR CO2 message

DCM 8. FAN – ON (PWR RESTART may occur)
9. Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked
10. O2 ACT – PRESS
11. PURGE vlv – op (up)
12. Begin timing 2-min purge
13. Close EMU thermal cover zipper
14. Place caps on used LiOH cartridge
IV 15. Mark used cartridge, stow in middeck

When purge time = 2 min:

DCM 16. √STATUS: [CO2] < 8.0 mmHg, then PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
17. O2 ACT – IV

NOTE
A minimum of 40 min of prebreathe reqd to condition LiOH cartridge

18. Continue EVA PREP or EMU PREBREATHE with minimum of 40 min prebreathe

BATTERY REPLACEMENT (MANNED)

IV 1. Unstow new battery

CAUTION
Do not allow battery to impact airlock wall and use care when handling/stowing battery to avoid damaging aluminum cover

PLSS 2. Unzip EMU thermal cover, fold back, Velcro to top of EMU

WARNING
Power switch must be in SCU during battery changeout
Fan will be off during changeout. Perform changeout as quickly as possible

If no SCU power available:

DCM 3. √O2 ACT – IV
4. Helmet purge vlv – op
5. FAN – OFF

NOTE
EMU will be without comm after step 6 until battery power is restored at step 18

DCM 6. PWR – SCU
If degraded/dead battery:

DCM 7. √PWR – SCU
8. √O2 ACT – IV
9. Helmet purge vlv – op

DCM 10. FAN – OFF (fwd)
PLSS 11. Open battery latch
12. Open LiOH cartridge latches
WARNING
Vent loop is pressurized. Restrain LiOH canister during battery changeout to avoid injury and breaking seal.

13. Rotate LiOH cartridge outward until limited by Velcro retainer strap
14. Remove used battery
15. Install new battery (√connector alignment); engage latch
16. √LiOH cartridge seated in vent ports, rotate downward until latch pins engage
17. Close LiOH cartridge latches
   If no SCU power available:
   DCM 18. PWR – BATT
   19. FAN – ON (aft) (PWR RESTART may occur)
   20. Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked

* If LiOH cartridge seal broken: *
*DCM 21. O2 ACT – PRESS *
* 22. PURGE vlv – op (up) *
* 23. Begin 2 min purge *
* 24. When 2 min complete: *
*DCM 25. PURGE vlv – cl (dn) *
* 26. √STATUS: BATT VDC *

DCM 27. Report following to MCC as comm permits:
   Old battery barcode/serial number and stowage location
   New battery barcode/serial number and BATT VDC reading
28. Close EMU thermal cover zipper

NOTE
EMU-calculated TIME EV and TIME LF do not reset despite battery changeout. A cold restart is reqd to reset those parameters

29. If reqd per MCC, perform EMU COLD RESTART (EMU CONT PROCS)
30. Continue EVA PREP
WATER DUMP

BOTH
1. Connect SCUs to DCM, \checkmark locked

DCM
2. PWR – BATT

CAUTION
EMU must be on BATT pwr when airlock pwr supply turned on

AW18H
3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
   BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

DCM
4. PWR – SCU

WCS
5. \checkmark FAN SEP same as HOSE BLOCK
6. MODE – COMM/COMM/COMM/EMU; posn guard over sw
   (√ airflow, WCS ON lt on)

AW82D
7. \checkmark EMU 1,2 H2O SPLY (two) – CL (tb-CL)
8. Remove helmets with sunshades down and helmet covers installed; stow
9. Install SCOFS, lock

DCM
10. O2 ACT – IV

AW82D
11. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – MAN OP

NOTE
EMU will be dumped serially in step 12

12. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE (one) – OP (tb-OP) (until H2O WP < 7
    and stable for ~1 min)
    – CL (tb-CL)
    – Repeat for other EMU

AW82H
13. EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE reg (two) – REGULATING

DCM
14. O2 ACT – OFF
15. Remove SCOFS, stow
16. Install helmets with covers, lock

WCS
17. MODE – AUTO (√ WCS ON lt off)
SCU SWAP (UNMANNED)

BOTH DCM
1. √FAN – OFF
2. √O2 ACT – OFF
3. √COMM mode – OFF

AW18H 4. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF

DCM 5. Swap SCUs
6. PWR – BATT

AW18H 7. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
8. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)
9. √EMU INPUT 1,2 volts = 18.0-20.0

DCM 10. PWR – SCU

SCU SWAP (MANNED)

BOTH DCM
1. Temp control vlv – Max C

O6:A1R 2. Perform EVA COMM CONFIG (EVA PREP), steps 3, 4, and 8

DCM 3. COMM mode – PRI
4. √Comm FREQ – LOW
5. PWR – BATT

AW18H 6. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF

DCM 7. Swap SCUs

AW18H 8. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
9. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)

DCM 10. √EMU INPUT 1,2 volts = 18.0-20.0

DCM 11. PWR – SCU
12. COMM mode – HL
13. Temp control vlv – as reqd

EMU COLD RESTART (MANNED)

WARNING
This procedure should only be used at airlock pressures of 8.0 psi and higher. Fan and O2 will be off during restart. Perform restart as quickly as possible

DCM
1. FAN – OFF
2. O2 ACT – OFF
If PWR – SCU:
3. PWR – BATT (2 sec)
4. PWR – SCU
If PWR – BATT:
5. PWR – SCU (2 sec)
6. PWR – BATT
7. O2 ACT – IV
8. FAN – ON
12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION

1. Perform detailed visual inspection of EMU

2. EMU in vicinity of leak when detected visually or by orbiter/station instrumentation. Suspected contamination

3. Confirmed contamination

4. Brush off crystals using hydrazine brush
   Sublime ice using prybar or other large warm metal

5. Perform detailed visual inspection of EMU
   Contamination seen?
   Yes

6. Start Bakeout
   PET clock
   PET = 0:00 at (__/__/__)

7. Provide periodic EVA position reports to MCC for thermal tracking
   Continue EVA tasks not in vicinity of leak

8. Docked with ISS?
   Yes

9. For confirmed contamination 1:55 (2:10 if from ISS thruster) of EMU consumables must be available to support activities from ingress through EMU doffing. For suspected contamination 0:55 (1:10 if from ISS thruster) of consumables reqd. EVA tasks must be deferred to protect these consumables. Bakeout on SCU does not consume Metox/LiOH if helmet purge valve is open.

1. Ammonia visual inspection should be performed in night or shaded ambient light with helmet spot lights used to illuminate TMG. Use of sunvisor during inspection should be avoided. View TMG from an oblique angle. Following are indications of ice on EMU:
   a. Loss of TMG thread pattern
   b. Waxy gloss or hard pack snow appearance
   c. Unusual contours

2. For confirmed contamination 1:55 (2:10 if from ISS thruster) of EMU consumables must be available to support activities from ingress through EMU doffing. For suspected contamination 0:55 (1:10 if from ISS thruster) of consumables reqd. EVA tasks must be deferred to protect these consumables. Bakeout on SCU does not consume Metox/LiOH if helmet purge valve is open.

- Crew Visually Detects Plume, Leaking QD, White Crystals, or “Snow” Coming from Orbiter/Station During EVA
- Orbiter/Station Chemical System Leak Suspected Due to Steady (not Step Function) Decrease in Pressure or Temperature

- Crew Visually Detects Plume, Leaking QD, White Crystals, or “Snow” Coming from Orbiter/Station During EVA
- Orbiter/Station Chemical System Leak Suspected Due to Steady (not Step Function) Decrease in Pressure or Temperature
For confirmed contamination 1:55 (2:10 if from ISS thruster) of EMU consumables must be available to support activities from ingress through EMU doffing. For suspected contamination 0:55 (1:10 if from ISS thruster) of consumables reqd. EVA tasks must be deferred to protect these consumables. Bakeout on SCU does not consume Metox/LiOH if helmet purge valve is open.
For ammonia or oxidizer only, if the contamination test passed at 5 psia, no further mixing is required. If the test failed and EMU consumables would not support an additional depress/repress cycle, atmospheric mixing with Booster Fan should be performed for 10 min to completely mix the airlock and crew module. Maximum dilution is approximately 12:1 (airlock only) or 7:1 (tunnel adapter). Dilution with ISS will further reduce concentration by 6:1 over 2 hr.

The WCS filter will reduce ammonia concentration by 63% every 60 min for a shuttle equivalent volume. The WCS filter will reduce ammonia concentration by 63% every 2 hr for a Space Station equivalent volume.
23
(MCC-H)
• Inhibit ISS Rapid Depress Response and Alarm
• Verify Russian Segment Rapid Depress Response inhibited
(EV)
• ODS Upper Hatch Equal vlv – NORM
• When ODS Upper Hatch ∆P < 0.5, open hatch
• ODS Upper Hatch Equal vlv – OFF
(ISS IV)
• Don PBA (all crew)
• Perform (2.104 HATCH OPEN AND SHUTTLE/ISS DUCT INSTALLATION) step 13 to end of procedure (SODF: JNT OPS: INGRESS STATION), then:

24
(ISS IV)
• In airlock, perform (6.1 AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION USING DRAEGER AIR SAMPLER (ипд)) step 3 (RODF: SM: CKDC), then:

25
Yes
• Draeger reading > 10 ppm?

No

26
• Doff PBA and QDMs
• Discard used Draeger tube and tips
• Stow unused Draeger tubes and pump

22

27
On MCC call:
• Perform POST EVA

(L1)
• H2O PUMP LOOP 1 – GPC
• H2O LOOP 2 BYP MODE – AUTO
• CAB TEMP sel – adj rotary as desired

(WCS)
• COMMODE_CNTL – OFF (BACK/DOWN)
• MODE – AUTO

On MCC call:
• Perform POST EVA

(L1)
• H2O PUMP LOOP 1 – GPC
• H2O LOOP 2 BYP MODE – AUTO
• CAB TEMP sel – adj rotary as desired

(WCS)
• COMMODE_CNTL – OFF (BACK/DOWN)
• MODE – AUTO
For ammonia or oxidizer only, if the contamination test passed at 5 psia, no further mixing is required. If the test failed and EMU consumables would not support an additional depress/repress cycle, atmospheric mixing with Booster Fan should be performed for 10 min to completely mix the airlock and crew module. Maximum dilution is approximately 12:1 (airlock only) or 7:1 (tunnel adapter). Dilution with ISS will further reduce concentration by 6:1 over 2 hr.

On ISS, it is impossible to determine if a propulsion leak was fuel or oxidizer. Therefore, tests must be performed for both oxidizer and UDMH.

### Procedure Details

**For oxidizer, perform CONTAMINATION TEST**

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Greater than 1.05 EMU consumables remaining?
    - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
    - No: Proceed to step 30.
  - No: Proceed to step 31.

**For hydrazine, perform CONTAMINATION TEST**

- Hydrazine test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

**Perform CONTAMINATION TEST**

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

**Remove contamination sampler from Depress Valve**

- Perform REPRESS steps 9 to 11
- Open Inner Hatch

**Docked with ISS?**

- Yes: Proceed to step 37.
- No: Proceed to step 38.

**Perform CONTAMINATION TEST**

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

**Perform CONTAMINATION TEST**

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

**Docked with ISS?**

- Yes: Proceed to step 37.
- No: Proceed to step 38.

**Perform BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION (AIRLOCK CONFIG)**

- On MCC GO, perform POST EVA

### MCC-H

- Inhibit ISS Rapid Depress Response and Alarm
- Verify Russian Segment Rapid Depress Response inhibited (EV)
- ODS Upper Hatch Equal vlv – NORM
- When ODS Upper Hatch \( \Delta P < 0.5 \), open hatch
- ODS Upper Hatch Equal vlv – OFF
- Connect Booster Fan inlet duct to middeck floor and Booster Fan Inlet
- Perform [2.104 HATCH OPEN AND SHUTTLE/ISS DUCT INSTALLATION] step 13 to end of procedure (SODF: JNT OPS: INGRESS STATION), then:
  - On MCC GO, go to POST EVA

### MCC-G

- O2 ACT – EVA
- COMM mode – PRI
- Outer Hatch Equalization vlv – NORM, monitor suit P gauge < 5.5
- Airlock \( \Delta P/dT \leq 0 \), EV ALERT TONE
- When outer hatch \( \Delta P < 0.5 \), outer hatch – open, slow
- Outer Hatch Equalization vlv – OFF

### MCC-J

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Hold Thermal Cover slightly ajar
- On MCC GO, close Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Close Thermal Cover
- Outer Hatch – Close, lock
- Start Vacuum Hold PET Timer
- When Vacuum Hold PET = 15 min
- Repress Airlock to 5 psi, perform REPRESS steps 1 to 8

### MCC-I

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Inner Hatch Docked with ISS?

- Yes: Proceed to step 37.
- No: Proceed to step 38.

### MCC-F

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Remove contamination sampler from Depress Valve
- Perform REPRESS steps 9 to 11
- Open Inner Hatch

### MCC-E

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Hold Thermal Cover slightly ajar
- On MCC GO, close Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Close Thermal Cover
- Outer Hatch – Close, lock
- Start Vacuum Hold PET Timer
- When Vacuum Hold PET = 15 min
- Repress Airlock to 5 psi, perform REPRESS steps 1 to 8

### MCC-D

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Inner Hatch Docked with ISS?

- Yes: Proceed to step 37.
- No: Proceed to step 38.

### MCC-C

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Hold Thermal Cover slightly ajar
- On MCC GO, close Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Close Thermal Cover
- Outer Hatch – Close, lock
- Start Vacuum Hold PET Timer
- When Vacuum Hold PET = 15 min
- Repress Airlock to 5 psi, perform REPRESS steps 1 to 8

### MCC-B

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Hold Thermal Cover slightly ajar
- On MCC GO, close Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Close Thermal Cover
- Outer Hatch – Close, lock
- Start Vacuum Hold PET Timer
- When Vacuum Hold PET = 15 min
- Repress Airlock to 5 psi, perform REPRESS steps 1 to 8

### MCC-A

- Perform CONTAMINATION TEST

- Oxidizer test failed?
  - Yes: Continue with steps 29 to 34.
  - No: Proceed to step 32.

- No: Proceed to step 33.

- Open Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Hold Thermal Cover slightly ajar
- On MCC GO, close Helmet Purge valve, lock
- Close Thermal Cover
- Outer Hatch – Close, lock
- Start Vacuum Hold PET Timer
- When Vacuum Hold PET = 15 min
- Repress Airlock to 5 psi, perform REPRESS steps 1 to 8
12.1 (Cont)

38
Was contamination confirmed as determined by block 1?

39
- Airlock Pressure $\geq 4.7$ psia
- For hydrazine, perform CONTAMINATION TEST

Hydrazine test failed?

40
Greater than 1:05 EMU consumables remaining?

41 Parallel Activities for IV, ISS-IV, EV

NOTE Complete parallel activities, then proceed to block 45

42
- Don long sleeves, long pants, and gloves as practical
- Prepare wet towels and Ziplock bags

(L1)
- H2O LOOP 2 BYP MODE – MAN
- H2O PUMP LOOP 1 – ON

(WCS)
- MODE – COMMODE/MANUAL/EMU
- COMMODE CNTL – PULL UP
- COMMODE CNTL – PUSH FWD

(Middeck)
- Install ATCO can in place of one LiOH can

43
(ISS-IV)
- Hatches to all other modules are open
- Don long sleeves, long pants, and gloves as practical
- PFA Power Switch $\rightarrow$ ON
- PFA Speed Control Knob $\rightarrow$ Full Flow
- Fan is running

44
(EV)
- Remove contamination sampler from Depress Valve
- Perform REPRESS, steps 9 to 11

45
- When Inner Hatch $\Delta P < 0.5$, crack hatch
- Transfer wet towels and Ziplock bags to EV crew
- Close hatch

(EV)
- Wipe EMUs and airlock with towels (avoid electrical panels)
- Seal towels in bags

46
For ammonia or oxidizer only, if the contamination test passed at 5 psia, no further mixing is required. If the test failed and EMU consumables would not support an additional depress/repress cycle, atmospheric mixing with Booster Fan should be performed for 10 min to completely mix the airlock and crew module. Maximum dilution is approximately 12:1 (airlock only) or 7:1 (tunnel adapter). Dilution with ISS will further reduce concentration by 6:1 over 2 hr.

Each ATCO canister will reduce the hydrazine concentration by 63% every 90 min for a shuttle equivalent volume.
CONTAMINATION TEST

To be performed in conjunction with 12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION. It is performed with the external airlock at 5 psia following suspected hydrazine or oxidizer contamination

EV  1. \(\sqrt{\text{Inner hatch Equal vlv (two) – OFF}}\)
IV  2. Wait 30 sec for pressure stabilization
       Record ARLK P from EV DCM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>ARLK P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EV  AW82B 3. Attach STS Contamination Sampler to depress valve
AW18A 4. \(\sqrt{\text{LTG FLOOD (four) – ON}}\)
      5. Go to appropriate chemical test steps below

AMMONIA CONTAMINATION TEST

6. Using RET, retrieve ammonia detector from Contamination Detection Kit
7. Verify Draeger tube color – yellow

  * Use new tube if not proper color *

  CAUTION
  Minimize contact with fracture regions of Draeger tube. Minor glove RTV damage is possible, but protective pressure bladders and restraints unaffected

8. Using equipment hook of RET as a lever, break off both tether points on ammonia detector
AW82B 9. Insert ammonia detector into STS Contamination Sampler with orientation that allows number scale to be read

  WARNING
  Precise sampling times are critical for accurate testing. IV should coordinate start of timer with opening of ARLK DEPRESS valve

10. ARLK DEPRESS vlv – 5
11. Start timer (3:30 sampling time)
    When timer expired:
    12. ARLK DEPRESS vlv – CL

    NOTE
    If ammonia is present, Draeger tube will turn deep blue

DCM 13. Compare ARLK P to pressure in step 2
       If \(\Delta P \geq 0.1\) psi (indicates leak in sampling hardware):
       14. To repress airlock to 5.0 psi, Inner hatch Equal vlv (one) – throttle NORM to OFF
       15. Go to step 1 to repeat test with new Draeger tube
       16. Determine test results based on table 1 and report to MCC
TABLE 1.- AMMONIA TEST PASS/FAIL CRITERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reaction Line</th>
<th>Report Status</th>
<th>Assumed Concentration with 2x Factor of Safety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None seen</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>10 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 &lt; X &lt; 2</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>30 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &lt; X &lt; 5</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>60 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 &lt; X &lt; 25</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>180 ppm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. Continue 12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION

OXIDIZER CONTAMINATION TEST

18. Using RET, retrieve nitrous fumes detector from Contamination Detection Kit
19. Verify Draeger tube color pale gray

* Use new tube if not proper color *

CAUTION
Minimize contact with fracture regions of Draeger tube. Minor glove RTV damage is possible, but protective pressure bladders and restraints unaffected

AW82B 20. Using equipment hook of RET as a lever, break off both tether points on nitrous fumes detector

WARNING
Precise sampling times are critical for accurate testing. IV should coordinate start of timer with opening of AIRLK DEPRESS valve

21. AIRLK DEPRESS vlv – 5
22. Start timer (15:00 sampling time)

When timer expired:
23. AIRLK DEPRESS vlv – CL

NOTE
If oxidizer present, Draeger tube will turn blue gray

DCM 24. Compare AIRLK P to pressure in step 2
If \( \Delta P \geq 0.1 \) psi (indicates leak in sampling hardware)
25. To repress airlock to 5.0 psi, Inner hatch Equal vlv (one) – throttle NORM to OFF
26. Go to step 1 to repeat test with new Draeger tube
27. Determine test results based on table 2 and report to MCC

TABLE 2.- OXIDIZER TEST PASS/FAIL CRITERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reaction Line</th>
<th>Report Status</th>
<th>Assumed Concentration with 2x Factor of Safety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X &lt; 0.5</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>1.5 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 &lt; X &lt; 1</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>3 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 &lt; X &lt; 2</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>6 ppm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28. Continue 12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION
HYDRAZINE CONTAMINATION TEST

29. Retrieve hydrazine detector from Contamination Detection Kit

NOTE
Hydrazine detector is double bagged. Inner bag is not captive and should be constrained to prevent FOD

30. Tear open hydrazine detector packaging
   Stow packaging in small trash bag

31. Initial coupon color – white

AW82B 32. Insert hydrazine detector into STS Contamination Sampler
33. Helmet Lights – OFF

WARNING
Precise sampling times are critical for accurate testing. IV should coordinate start of timer with opening of Airlk Depress valve

34. Airlk Depress vlv – 5
35. Start timer (10:00 sampling time)
   When timer expired:
   36. Airlk Depress vlv – CL

DCM
37. Compare Airlck P to pressure in step 2
   If ΔP ≥ 0.2 psi (indicates leak in sampling hardware)
   38. To repress airlock to 5.0 psi, Inner hatch Equal vlv (one) – throttle NORM to OFF
   39. Go to step 1 to repeat test with new hydrazine detector

NOTE
Hue and intensity of test coupon color change is proportional to hydrazine concentration. For shuttle thruster leaks, compare coupon to US Propellant (MMH) color scale. For ISS thruster leaks, compare coupon to Russian Propellant (UDMH) color scale

40. Determine test results based on table 3 and report to MCC

TABLE 3.- HYDRAZINE TEST PASS/FAIL CRITERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMH</th>
<th>Report Status</th>
<th>Assumed Concentration with 2x Factor of Safety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No color change seen</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>28 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexposed &lt; X &lt; 25 ppb</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>50 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ppb &lt; X &lt; 50 ppb</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>100 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ppb &lt; X &lt; 100 ppb</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>200 ppb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UDMH</th>
<th>Report Status</th>
<th>Assumed Concentration with 2x Factor of Safety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No color change seen</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>54 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexposed &lt; X &lt; 50 ppb</td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>100 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ppb &lt; X &lt; 100 ppb</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>200 ppb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 ppb &lt; X &lt; 300 ppb</td>
<td>Failed</td>
<td>600 ppb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41. Continue 12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION
SAFER BATTERY CHANGEOUT (15 min)

1. Unstow new battery
2. Install Inhibitor
3. √ MAN ISOL vlv – CL (up)
4. √ PWR – OFF
5. Remove T-Handle tool from lanyard while keeping Inhibitor installed on SAFER
6. Separate TMG Velcro on bottom of prop module to access battery
7. Loosen captive screws (eight) using 9/64-in Hex Wrench on T-Handle tool
8. Remove battery; disconnect battery umbilical connector
9. Stow used battery
10. Record new battery serial number (SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS Cue Card)
    Report old battery serial number and new stowage location to MCC as comm permits
11. Connect new battery umbilical connector; install battery
12. Tighten captive screws (eight)
13. Reattach TMG Velcro
14. Attach T-Handle tool to lanyard
15. Go to SAFER CHECKOUT
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT)

BTA PREP
1. Unstow BTA with 3/8-in Wrench
2. Cut/break TMG tacks (see 12-23)
3. Unzip PLSS TMG (avoid pulling on antenna cable)
4. Remove impact shield
5. Disconnect hatch marked cable P3 (see 12-23); cut cable if reqd

NOTE
It may be necessary to extend the legs forward
to access the test port in a pressurized EMU

6. Remove test port F plug on SOP using 3/8-in end of BTA Wrench
   (4-6 turns ccw) (see SECONDARY OXYGEN PACKAGE below)

SECONDARY OXYGEN PACKAGE

BTA 7. Stow test port F plug (see 12-23) on BTA
8. Unstow poppet keeper screw from BTA, temp stow in EMU Servicing Kit

BTA TREATMENT
9. √SCU connected to DCM
10. Align BTA engage mark with PPRV mark
    Connect BTA to PPRV (rotate BTA cw to hard stop to lock), √locked

AW82B 11. √EV-1(EV-2) O2 vlv – OP
MD(flr) 12. √EMU O2 ISOL vlv – OP
DCM 13. √PWR – SCU
14. √FAN – ON
15. √COMM mode – HL, vol as reqd
16. DISP – PRO until [BTA?OFF] displayed
   – YES (hold for 2 sec), verify [ENABLE BTA?] displayed
   – YES (hold for 2 sec), verify [BTA ENABLED] displayed

If biomed reqd:
17. Perform EVA COMM CONFIG (EVA PREP), steps 2-8

DCM 18. Comm FREQ – LOW
   COMM mode – PRI

WCS 19. √FAN SEP same as HOSE BLOCK
20. MODE – COMMODE/MANUAL/EMU, posn guard over sw (√airflow,
    WCS ON lt on)

AW82D 21. √EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY – CL (tb-CL)
AW82H 22. EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY WASTE reg – MAN OP
AW82D 23. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE – OP (tb-OP) (until H2O WP < 7 and stable for ~1 min)
24. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE – CL (tb-CL)
AW82H 25. EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY WASTE reg – REGULATING
WCS 26. MODE – AUTO (√WCS ON lt off)
DCM 27. √STATUS: [SUIT P] = 4.2-4.4
28. O2 ACT – OFF (until SUIT P stabilizes)
NOTE
Suit pressure will nominally increase when O2 actuator taken to OFF. Suit P = H2O GP when O2 ACT – OFF. For actual suit P > 5.9 psi, suit P can only be directly read as H2O GP; actual suit P = 4.7 to 5.5 psi above BTA gauge pressure.

CAUTION
If BTA gauge pressure increases while O2 ACT – PRESS, immediately set O2 ACT – OFF to prevent a hazardous condition; contact MCC.

29. O2 ACT – PRESS (for 15 sec), √BTA gauge not increasing when O2 ACT – PRESS
30. O2 ACT – OFF (until H2O GP stable)
31. √STATUS: H2O GP
   DISP – YES (hold for 2 sec) to lock parameter; re-lock every 5 min
32. Repeat steps 29,30 until H2O GP = 6.0 psid and stable on DCM display with O2 ACT – OFF

As req'd to maintain H2O GP = 6.0 psid:
33. Repeat steps 29,30

NOTE
Initial treatment will be at 6 psid for Cuffs 2 and 3 and will be increased to 8 psid if symptoms do not resolve. Initial treatment for Cuff 4 will be 8 psid.

34. Contact Surgeon for treatment length and changes in treatment pressure
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (POST SUIT DOFFING)

BTA PREP
1. Unstow BTA with 3/8-in Wrench
2. Cut/break TMG tacks (see 12-23)
3. Unzip PLSS TMG (avoid pulling on antenna cable)
4. Remove impact shield
5. Disconnect hatch marked cable P3, cut cable if reqd (see 12-23)
6. Remove test port F plug on SOP using 3/8-in end of BTA Wrench (4-6 turns ccw) (see SECONDARY OXYGEN PACKAGE below)

\[\text{SECONDARY OXYGEN PACKAGE}\]

BTA 7. Stow test port F plug (see 12-23) on BTA

If LiOH replacement reqd by MCC:
8. Unstow new LiOH cartridge
9. Remove used LiOH cartridge
10. Holding new LiOH cartridge w/aluminum plate serial number facing self, remove caps (left first), \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) O-ring seals for damage, install LiOH (attach Velcro retainer strap)
11. Install caps on used LiOH cartridge
   Tape an X on used LiOH cartridge and stow

BTA TREATMENT
12. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) SCU connected to DCM
13. Unstow Poppet Keeper Screw from BTA
14. Open Positive Pressure Relief Valve (PPRV) using BTA poppet keeper (thread cw to hard stop, pull, tighten nut) (see 12-23)
15. Align BTA engage mark with PPRV mark
   Connect BTA to PPRV (rotate BTA cw to hard stop to lock); \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) locked
16. Don MAG, LCVG, biomed
17. Fill drink bag from galley, remove gas and insert drink bag in restraint bag
18. Install Drink Bag Restraint Bag in HUT and dispose of fill tool in wet trash
19. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) EV-1(EV-2) O2 vlv – OP
20. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) EMU O2 ISOL vlv – OP
21. PWR – BATT

| CAUTION |
| EMU must be on BATT pwr when airlock pwr supply turned on |

AW82B 22. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) MODE – PWR
MD(fir) 20. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)

DCM 23. PWR – SCU
24. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) Waist ring – op
25. Don LTA (attach donning handles as reqd)
26. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) Suit arms aligned
27. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) Wrist disconnects – op
28. Don thumb loops
29. \(\sqrt[3]{2}\) Biomed connector outside of HUT
30. Don HUT
31. Release thumb loops
32. √Suit arms aligned
33. Don comm cap

**DCM**
34. √COMM mode – HL, vol as reqd
   If biomed reqd:
   35. Perform EVA COMM CONFIG (EVA PREP), steps 2-8

**DCM**
36. Comm FREQ – LOW
   COMM mode – PRI
37. Connect biomed to elec harness
38. Connect LCVG to multiple water connector, √locked
39. √Thermal cover clear of waist ring
40. Waist ring – engage posn
41. Connect waist ring to HUT, √locked
42. Wrist rings – engage posn
43. Don EV gloves, √locked
44. √Mike boom posn

**DCM**
45. FAN – ON
46. √Elec harness clear of neck ring
47. Don helmet, √locked
48. √Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked
49. √PURGE vlv – op
50. O2 ACT – PRESS, begin purge clock (12 min)

**WCS**
51. √FAN SEP same as HOSE BLOCK
52. MODE – COMM/COM/EMU, posn guard over sw (√airflow, WCS ON lt on)

**AW82D**
53. √EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY – CL (tb-CL)
**AW82H**
54. EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY WASTE reg – MAN OP
**AW82D**
55. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE – OP (tb-OP)

When N2 purge time = 12 min:
56. EMU 1(2) H2O WASTE – CL (tb-CL)
57. EMU 1(2) H2O SPLY WASTE reg – REGULATING

**WCS**
58. MODE – AUTO (√WCS ON lt off)
**DCM**
59. PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
60. √STATUS: [SUIT P] = 4.2-4.4
61. DISP – PRO until [BTA?OFF] displayed
   – YES (hold for 2 sec), verify [ENABLE BTA?] displayed
   – YES (hold for 2 sec), verify [BTA ENABLED] displayed

**NOTE**
Suit P will increase about ~.5 psi each time O2 ACT – OFF

62. O2 ACT – OFF (until Suit P incr stabilizes)
63. O2 ACT – PRESS (for 15 sec)
64. Repeat steps 62,63 until Suit P = 6.0 psig on BTA gauge

**NOTE**
BTA relief valve relieves at 7.95-8.45 psig

As reqd to maintain Suit P = 6.0 psig:
65. Repeat steps 62,63

**NOTE**
Initial treatment will be at 6 psid for Cuffs 2 and 3 and will be increased to 8 psid if symptoms do not resolve. Initial treatment for Cuff 4 will be 8 psid

66. Contact Surgeon for treatment length and changes in treatment pressure
BTA LOCATION ON EMU
NOTE
Procedures written for arm, thigh, and boot disconnects. Arm, thigh, and boot sizing rings are not interchangeable and cannot be stacked. See figures below and next page as reference during procedure.

1. Identify component(s) to be installed per appropriate resize matrix

Old component(s)/EMU
2. Peel back TMG from disconnect

If replacing arm components:
3. \(\text{REBA sw – OFF (toward left arm of suit)}\)
4. Disconnect lower arm power harness from gloves and upper arm

WARNING
Threads on sizing rings and arm/leg/boot segments have sharp edges. Avoid contact with skin and suit bladder

5. Lock 1 – OPEN (on arm, lock may reengage due to bladder)
6. Lock 2 – hold OPEN while turning ring to engage lock 2 OPEN against disconnect
7. Lock 3 – hold OPEN while turning ring in OPEN direction
8. Demate segment/ring
9. Install protective caps on ends of components; place rings in protective pouches
10. Repeat steps 2-9 as reqd

New component(s)/EMU
11. \(\text{Proper size located on bladder by disconnect}\)
12. \(\text{All seals, threads and wipe with lint-free wipe (EMU Servicing Kit)}\)
13. Lock 1 – OPEN (lock may reengage due to bladder on arm)
14. Align new component yellow hash marks with yellow bar on disconnect
15. Turn rings in LOCK direction
16. \(\text{Lock 2,3 – locked}\)
17. Lock 1 – LOCK
18. \(\text{Cam adjustments (4 per segment) per appropriate resize matrix}\)
19. If lower arm replaced, connect lower arm power harness to upper arm
20. Remate TMG covering disconnect
21. Repeat steps 11-20 as reqd

Old component(s)/EMU
22. Stow replaced component(s)

DISCONNECT IN LOCKED POSITION
EMU RESIZE (Cont)

ARM CAM ADJUSTMENT
(0.25-in per cam)

NOTES
Cam Adjuster only rotates in one direction.

Cam Adjuster should click and lock in the full SHORT and full LONG positions.

Cam positions/arms must be symmetric; likely minimum of four (4) cams to be adjusted.

WAIST CAM ADJUSTMENT
(1.0-in per cam)

NOTES
After adjusting, verify that restraint is routed around proper pin; that material is not damaged, twisted or pinched; and that movable pin is fully inserted.

With restraint in LONG position, the darkened area on Resizing Pull Tab should NOT be easily visible.

With restraint in SHORT position, the darkened area on Resizing Pull Tab should be easily visible.

Cam positions must be symmetric; minimum of two (2) cams to be adjusted.

LEG CAM ADJUSTMENT
(0.5-in per cam)

NOTE
After adjusting, verify that restraint is routed around the oval cam; that material is not damaged, twisted or pinched; and that Movable Pin is fully inserted.

Cam positions/legs must be symmetric; likely minimum of four (4) cams to be adjusted.

CAUTION
In SHORT position, the Movable Pin must be inserted thru oval cam, not just thru the restraint loop.

In LONG position, the restraint must NOT be around the Movable Pin; verify that oval cam and restraint are down.
Replace this page with page(s) from Flight Supplement
PAYLOAD BAY EVA NOMENCLATURE

FREON LOOP CONNECTION

\[ X_0 = 839.36 \]
\[ X_0 = 1198.00 \]

PLBD DRIVE

\[ X_0 = 602.30 \]
\[ X_0 = 737.30 \]
\[ X_0 = 903.80 \]
\[ X_0 = 966.35 \]
\[ X_0 = 1144.20 \]
\[ X_0 = 1264.20 \]

ELECTRICAL CROSSOVER

\[ X_0 = 725.60 \]
\[ X_0 = 794.95 \]
\[ X_0 = 863.31 \]
\[ X_0 = 1019.75 \]
\[ X_0 = 1084.75 \]
\[ X_0 = 1214.25 \]

RADIATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HINGE</th>
<th>ACTUATORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 614.50 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 611.68 ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 680.50 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 725.60 ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 745.50 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 744.40 ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 771.50 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 794.95 ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 857.30 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 906.80 ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ X_0 = 927.00 ]</td>
<td>[ X_0 = 946.60 ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA

FOR RMS/PRLA FAILURES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRE EVA RMS CONFIG</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV</strong></td>
<td>If MRL fails to latch:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8L</td>
<td>RMS R-F-L tb (three) – gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMS tb – STO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to RMS TIEDOWN 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If MPM fails to stow(deploy):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8L</td>
<td>RMS RETEN LAT – LAT (tb-LAT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPMs stowed(deployed) as far as possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to MPM STOW/DEPLOY 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Joint fails:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Position RMS for easy striker bar access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to RMS JOINT ALIGN 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRE EVA EE/GF CONFIG</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8U</td>
<td>BRAKES – ON (tb-ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE MODE – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8L</td>
<td>RMS SEL – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to RMS FLIGHT RELEASABLE GRAPPLE FIXTURE RELEASE 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRE EVA PRLA CONFIG</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA73C:C</td>
<td>cb MCA PWR AC1 3Φ MID 1 – op</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:D</td>
<td>AC2 3Φ MID 3 – op</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R13L</td>
<td>PL BAY MECH PWR 1,2 (two) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6U</td>
<td>PL RETEN LOGIC PWR SYS 1,2 (two) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAT (five) – OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Go to PRLA OPEN/CLOSE 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

FOR RMS/PRLA FAILURES (Cont):

RMS TIEDOWN

**IV** If MRL fail to latch – monitor EV1 and EV2

Refer to RMS TIEDOWN figure, following page, as reqd

---

**RMS TIEDOWN**

**TOOL BOX – PRDs (2), EVA TRASH BAG**

**IFM – 9/64-in ALLEN WRENCH (AW)**

**ELBOW** – PRD aft of MPM, peel blanket (fwd of MPM) toward EE;
feed hook under cable harness (if reqd, remove cable harness clamp bolt with AW, bend clamp out of way), adjust strap as far fwd as possible

**WRIST** – PRD aft of MPM, strap rests just fwd of pitch joint opening

**END EFFECTOR** – PRD fwd of MPM, peel blankets aft and fwd,
strap rests aft-most on yaw joint (at roll/yaw I/F), adjust strap under bolt studs

1. Figure eight the strap
2. Pull minimum 6-in slack in strap
3. Ratchet PRD snug, (14 full strokes reqd)
4. √Strap in correct arm location, ratchet tight
5. Reattach blankets

---

**MPM STOW/DEPLOY**

**IV1** If MPM fail to stow/deploy, monitor EV1 and EV2, then:

**TOOL BOX – MPM WRENCH**

1. Rotate torque shaft (8 revs) until MPMs are stowed/deployed, $X_0=693$

When MPMs in stow(deploy) position:

- √RMS tb – STO(DPY)
- **A8L**
- **SM 94 PDRS CONTROL**
- **4: SM 94 PDRS CONTROL**
- **√RMS STO(DPY)**
- **11 00 (00 11)**

---

NOT IN EV CUFF 41 03/20/06

EVA/ALL/GEN H,4
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

RMS TIEDOWN

NOTE: DO NOT REMOVE BLANKET AT THIS JOINT

9467, ART 3

EVA/ALL/GEN H
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

FOR RMS/PRLA FAILURES (Cont):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV</th>
<th>RMS JOINT ALIGN</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If Joint Fail – reposition RMS as reqd for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMS rope attachment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– monitor EV1 and EV2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RMS JOINT ALIGN

TOOL BOX – ADJ TETHERS, SNATCH BLOCKS (2), RMS ROPE REEL

1. Attach RMS rope around end effector under handrail.  
   Translate to avoid wrapping rope around RMS
2. Attach snatch block(s) to handrail(s) and route rope as reqd
3. Reposition RMS as required for cradling
4. Pull RMS down into MPMs
5. Perform final positioning by hand to allow MRLs to latch

~ ~ ~ ~ NOT IN EV CUFF 39 03/20/06 ~ ~ ~ ~

IV When RMS ready to latch:

R13L  PL BAY MECH PWR SYS (two) – ON
A8L   RMS RETEN LAT – LAT (tb-LAT  

18 sec max) – OFF

If MPMs deployed:

\Elbow Camr in aligned posn:  
Pan 90° from X-AXIS  
Tilt per DECAL

A8L   RMS – STO (tb-STO, 68 sec max)  

– OFF
A8U   BRAKES – ON (tb-ON)
R13L  PL BAY MECH PWR SYS (two) – OFF

RMS SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE 7

IV  A8  √RMS SELECT – OFF

RMS SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE

TOOL BOX – RMS SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE TOOL

1. Fold aside rub strip and thermal blankets
2. Insert tool and move handle down
3. Remove tool and reconfigure blankets

~ ~ ~ ~ NOT IN EV CUFF 39 03/20/06 ~ ~ ~ ~
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

FOR RMS/PRLA FAILURES (Cont):

**RMS FLIGHT RELEASABLE GRAPPLE FIXTURE RELEASE**

AIRLOCK – JETTISON STOWAGE BAG
TOOL BOX – 1/2-in BOX RATCHET, VELCRO/TAPE

**EV**
1. Rotate white release rod ccw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg)
2. Rotate black release rod cw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg – shaft will release from grapple fixture)
3. Clear worksite for RMS powerdown
4. Tape end of shaft to restrain slug within shaft
5. Cover end effector with jettison stowage bag to restrain grapple shaft

NOT IN EV CUFF 42 03/20/06
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

EFGF GRAPPLE SHAFT RELEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tools Req’d:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2-in Box Ratchet, EVA Probe (PSA), Jettison Stowage Bag (Airlock), Spare Grapple Shaft w/Transfer Bag (if reqd, Airlock)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EV
1. Perform visual inspection of EE/GF interface to determine possible cause of failure
2. Remove tee pull (~10 lb)
3. Rotate release rod cw (break out < 20 ft-lb, running < 11 ft-lb) to hard stop (~90 strokes of 70 deg)

**WARNING**
If payload not restrained, rotation of release rod after grapple shaft release may impart movements to payload

IV
4. Electrical connector disconnected

EV
5. If electrical connector not disconnected, insert probe into connector release port ~5.25 in for full release
6. Clear worksite for RMS cradle

IV
7. Perform RMS POWERDOWN (PDRS OPS)

EV
8. Cover end effector with jettison stowage bag to restrain grapple shaft

SPARE SHAFT REPLACEMENT (If reqd)

EV
9. Rotate release rod cw to hardstop then rotate ccw five strokes of ~70 deg (at least one full rev reqd). This will insure that grapple shaft can be released for future failures
10. Insert spare shaft (~5 lb to overcome ball detent) using alignment pin and guide
11. Rotate release rod ccw to hardstop (~90 strokes of ~70 deg), apply slight axial pressure to grapple shaft for initial rotations. This is required to aid in engagement of Acme threads
   If grapple shaft not engaged after four revs of release rod, repeat steps 9-11
12. Verify no gap between grapple shaft shoulder and grapple fixture cone. If gap is visible, release shaft and repeat insertion procedures
13. Replace tee pull
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

ELECTRICAL FLIGHT GRAPPLE FIXTURE

EVA RELEASE ROD DRIVE
EVA TEE PULL
EVA CONNECTOR
ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR
ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR RELEASE PORT
EVA CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

STANDARD PROBE

(VERIFY NO GAP)
EXTENDABLE GRAPPLE SHAFT
STANDARD 0.5-IN RATCHET BOX END WRENCH
EVA RELEASE ROD DRIVE
### RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

**FOR RMS/PRLA FAILURES (Cont):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRLA OPEN/CLOSE [9]</th>
<th>Refer to EVA RELEASABLE PAYLOAD RETENTION LATCHES figures, 14-11, 14-12, as reqd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>√PRLA PWR OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV</td>
<td>1. Rotate ratchet in release direction (as marked above EVA drive) to shear pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. View yellow indicator as applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Continue to rotate drive 4-1/2 revs to disc gear train from drive shaft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To open latch:</td>
<td>4. Continue rotation in release direction (as marked above EVA drive) until latch open against stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To close latch:</td>
<td>5. Rotate EVA drive in opposite direction of release (as marked above EVA drive) until latch closed against hardstop and over center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>√PRLA tb LAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cont next page**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POST EVA RMS CONFIG 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>√BRAKES – ON (tb-ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete RMS POWERDOWN (PDRS OPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOT IN EV CUFF 43 03/20/06**

### PRLA OPEN/CLOSE (CONT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EV</th>
<th>6. Apply PRLA locking feature if applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To lock:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rotate each bolt (two) cw 1/2 turn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For subsequent PRLA ops, release locking feature before operating EVA drive (two bolts ccw 1/2 turn); relock after operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOT IN EV CUFF</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>03/20/06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV</th>
<th>MA73C:C</th>
<th>cb MCA PWR AC1 3φ MID 1 – cl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:D</td>
<td>AC2 3φ MID 3 – cl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6U</td>
<td>√PL RETEN LAT 1(2,3,4,5) tb – LAT(REL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOT IN EV CUFF</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>03/20/06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

In-board end of shaft has yellow marks.
Not aligned indicates motor disengaged

LWLL/MWLL/SMWLL
LIGHTWEIGHT LONGERON LATCH/
MIDDLEWEIGHT LONGERON LATCH/
SUPER MIDDLEWEIGHT LONGERON LATCH

MMWL
MODIFIED MIDDLEWEIGHT LATCH

EVA RELEASABLE PAYLOAD RETENTION LATCHES
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA (Cont)

In-board end of shaft extends to show yellow stripe when motor disengaged

STANDARD WEIGHT LATCH
EVA RELEASABLE PAYLOAD RETENTION LATCHES (Cont)
96 BOLT PRE-EVA TOOL CONFIG

STOWAGE LOCATIONS AT LAUNCH
Flight specific Middeck stowage and PFR configuration will be uplinked

EMUs:
- MWS Baseplates (2)
- Retractable Tethers (2)
- Adj Equip Tethers (2)
- Waist Tethers (4)

Middeck:
- MWS T-bars (2)
- MWS Swing Arms (3)
- BRT (2)
- Waist Tethers Ext (2) (If flown)
- General Purpose (GP) Caddies (2)
- Adj Equip Tethers (2)
- Retractable Tethers (2)
- Crewlock Bag
- Right Angle Drive (RAD)
- Socket Caddy
- 6-in Exts (2)
- PGTs (2)
- PGT Batteries (3)
- Adj Fuse Tether
- Jettison Stowage Bag

Node Bag:
- 96 Bolt Bag:
  - 7/16-in Box End Wrenches (2)
  - ODS Clamps (2)
  - ODS Clamp Handles (2)
  - PB Articulating Socket
  - Bridge Rail Clamp
  - RAD w/7/16-in Sockets (2)

TSA (Port):
- Large Cutter
- PRDs (2)
- Sm EVA Trash Bags (2)

Fwd Bulkhead:
- PFR

Port PLB (Bay 2):
- Bridge Rail Clamp
- PB Articulating Socket

Node Bag:
- 96 Bolt Bag:
  - 7/16-in Box End Wrenches (2)
  - ODS Clamps (2)
  - ODS Clamp Handles (2)
  - PB Articulating Socket
  - Bridge Rail Clamp
  - RAD w/7/16-in Sockets (2)

TSA (Port):
- Large Cutter
- PRDs (2)
- Sm EVA Trash Bags (2)

Configure Crewlock EVA Bag:
- PGT Spare Battery
- Socket Caddies w/6-in Exts (2), RAD (Spare)

Configure Adj Fuse Tether with one of following:
- GP Caddies (2)
- PGTs w/Batteries (2)

Configure Adj Fuse Tether with one of following:
- GP Caddies (2)
- PGTs w/Batteries (2)

Stow Adj Fuse Tether, Crewlock Bag, Jettison
Stowage Bag in Airlock pre-EVA

Remove ODS Centerline Camera pre-EVA
96 BOLT EVA TIMELINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PET</th>
<th>IV/RMS</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-40:00</td>
<td>\DOCKING MECHANISM POWERDOWN (RNDZ, APDS) before start of DEPRESS</td>
<td>1. Perform DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS)</td>
<td>2. Perform DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-00:25</td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Perform AIRLOCK EGRESS (CUFF C/L, 47) Add the following steps to AIRLOCK EGRESS:</td>
<td>6. Perform AIRLOCK EGRESS (CUFF C/L, 47) Add the following steps to AIRLOCK EGRESS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6a. Translate to GO2 ISOLATION VALVE on outside of airlock (aft port side) 6b. Open thermal cover; remove PIP pin 6c. GO2 XFER ISO VLV – CL AW64L(E) 6d. Re-install PIP pin; close thermal cover</td>
<td>6e. \ODS hatch ΔP &lt; 0.5 6f. Open ODS Hatch per decal 6g. Remove docking lights (two): Release elec connector (one) at each light PIP pin (one) on each light boom; close thermal cover 6h. Remove Cross-Hair assembly; stow in bag 6i. VENT – OP; FLOW – OP GN2 XFER PANEL 6j. VENT – OP; FLOW – OP GO2 XFER PANEL 6k. \Pressure gauges (two) – zero 6l. Close ODS hatch per decal 6m. \ODS Equal vlvs (two) capped</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 96 BOLT EVA TIMELINE (Cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PET</th>
<th>IV/RMS</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01:00</td>
<td>PAYLOAD BAY SETUP</td>
<td>1. Retrieve 96 Bolt Bag from Node Bag</td>
<td>PAYLOAD BAY SETUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01:20</td>
<td>TOOL CONFIG</td>
<td>1. Retrieve Right Angle Drives from 96 Bolt Bag and meet EV2 at Adj Fuse Tether 2. Retrieve ODS Clamp and Handle from 96 Bolt Bag; install handle in clamp, (\sqrt{\text{locked}}); hand off to EV2 3. Retrieve ODS Clamp and Handle from 96 Bolt Bag; install handle in clamp; (\sqrt{\text{locked}}); attach Waist Tether from EMU to ODS Clamp 4. Retrieve 7/16-in Box End Wrench from 96 Bolt Bag; attach to GP Caddy</td>
<td>TOOL CONFIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01:45</td>
<td>INSTALL CLAMP – STBD</td>
<td>1. Tether ODS Clamp to handrail at worksite 2. Release bolts 35 to 38 (four); pull to lock up 3. Retract Clamp pip pin 4. Install clamp between bolts 36,37 5. Set clamp Turn bolt at top of clamp until upper jaws contact vestibule ring, then add 1(\frac{3}{4}) turn; insert pip pin 6. (\sqrt{\text{Clamp Handle locked}})</td>
<td>INSTALL CLAMP – PORT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAUTION**

During clamp installation, do not apply any sideload on ODS gusset (may puncture A/L)

PGT: 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2, 30.5
### 96 BOLT EVA TIMELINE (Cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PET</th>
<th>IV/RMS</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>IF PFR REQUIRED:</strong></td>
<td><strong>IF PFR REQUIRED:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>IV/RMS</td>
<td>1. Retrieve Art Socket and Bridge Rail Clamp from 96 Bolt Bag</td>
<td>Port Bridge Rail Clamp and Art Socket launched in second to fwd-most available half-hole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02:05</td>
<td>Record Cables cut at following locations:</td>
<td>2. Install bridge rail clamp and art socket on stbd bridge rail in aft-most available half-hole, knob inboard</td>
<td>1. Move clamp assy to fwd-most available half-hole, knob inboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 32 – 1 cable</td>
<td><strong>PFR SETUP FOR CLAMP INSTALL</strong></td>
<td>2. Retrieve fwd bulkhead PFR and install</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 24 – 7 cables</td>
<td>1. Art Socket: P = 2, Y = 6</td>
<td><strong>PFR SETUP FOR CLAMP INSTALL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 21 – 1 cable</td>
<td>2. PFR: P = 10, R = A, Y = 8</td>
<td>1. Art Socket: P = 1, Y = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 19 – 1 cable</td>
<td><strong>WARNING</strong></td>
<td>2. PFR: P = 10.5, R = A, Y = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 1 – 1 cable</td>
<td>Cut ends of O2 and N2 lines present sharp edge hazard</td>
<td><strong>WARNING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 95 – 2 cables</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cut ends of O2 and N2 lines present sharp edge hazard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 74 – 2 cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 69 – 3 cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 69 – 1 line N2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 66 – 1 line O2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 51 – 1 cable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt 47 – 2 cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PGT: 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2, 30.5</td>
<td><strong>USE BRT FOR BOLT RELEASE</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE BRT FOR BOLT RELEASE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03:15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Release bolts 1-33, 40-48 and grounding strap between bolts 9 and 10</td>
<td>1. Release bolts 49-81, 88-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SURVEY VESTIBULE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SURVEY VESTIBULE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. √ All bolts except 34,39,82,87 locked up</td>
<td>1. √ All bolts except 34,39,82,87 locked up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. √ All cables cut (21), all gas lines cut (two), and ground strap removed</td>
<td>2. √ All cables cut (21), all gas lines cut (two), and ground strap removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. √ All tools, tethers removed from vestibule</td>
<td>3. √ All tools, tethers removed from vestibule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. √ Separation plane clear of all cables and lines</td>
<td>4. √ Separation plane clear of all cables and lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>IV/RMS</td>
<td>EV1</td>
<td>EV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 03:25 | √FREE DRIFT  
PGT: 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2, 30.5 | PREP FOR RELEASE  
1. Receive PRD from temp stow on Truss  
2. Attach PRD fixed end to handrail, retractable end to Clamp Handle  
3. Before releasing last two bolts, √FREE DRIFT  
4. Release bolts 34,39; pull to lock up  
5. Notify IV, GO for Clamp Release | PREP FOR RELEASE  
1. Receive PRD from temp stow on Truss  
2. Attach PRD fixed end to handrail, retractable end to Clamp Handle  
3. Before releasing last two bolts, √FREE DRIFT  
4. Release bolts 82,87; pull to lock up  
5. Notify IV, GO for Clamp Release |
| 03:50 | Give EV GO for Clamp Release | CLAMP RELEASE  
1. Retract Clamp Handle pip pin; √green stripe visible  
CAUTION  
Posn body below separation plane for clamp release  
During clamp release, do not apply any sideload on ODS gusset (may puncture A/L) | CLAMP RELEASE  
1. Retract Clamp Handle pip pin; √green stripe visible  
CAUTION  
Posn body below separation plane for clamp release  
During clamp release, do not apply any sideload on ODS gusset (may puncture A/L) |
| 04:00 |                             | CLEANUP  
1. Translate to TSA w/96 Bolt Bag  
   Remove Right Angle Drives (two) from PGTs (two) using pip pin on 96 Bolt Bag; stow in 96 Bolt Bag  
2. Remove ODS Clamp and Handle from ODS gusset; stow Clamp, Handle, 7/16-in Box End Wrench in 96 Bolt Bag  
3. Stow Waist Tether on EMU  
4. Remove and stow 96 Bolt Bag in airlock  
5. Stow PRD, Trash Bag in Port TSA  
IF USED:  
6. Configure stbd PFR assy for landing:  
   Bridge Rail Clamp: second to aft-most available half-hole; √knob locked  
7. Art Socket: P = 11.5, Y = 3; √locked  
8. PFR to EV2 port side | CLEANUP  
1. Translate to TSA  
2. Stow PGTs (two) on Adj Fuse Tether  
3. Stow Adj Fuse Tethers in airlock  
4. Remove ODS Clamp and Handle from ODS gusset; stow Clamp, Handle, 7/16-in Box End Wrench in 96 Bolt Bag  
5. Stow Waist Tether on EMU  
6. Stow Large Cutter, Trash Bag, PRD in Port TSA  
7. Close TSA door, close all latches  
IF USED:  
8. Configure port PFR socket assy for landing:  
   Bridge Rail Clamp: second to fwd-most available half-hole; √knob locked  
9. Art Socket: P = 11.5, Y = 3; √locked  
10. PFR: P = 10, R = A, Y = 6; √locked |
### 96 BOLT EVA TIMELINE (Cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PET</th>
<th>IV/RMS</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04:40</td>
<td>VERIFY 96 BOLT BAG STOWAGE</td>
<td>ODS Clamps (2)</td>
<td>VERIFY AIRLOCK STOWAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ODS Clamp Handles (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Angle Drives with 7/16-in Socket (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7/16-in Box End Wrenches (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05:15</td>
<td>PERFORM AIRLOCK INGRESS, CUFF C/L, 30</td>
<td>\EMU equipment:</td>
<td>PERFORM AIRLOCK INGRESS, CUFF C/L, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MWS w/swing arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BRT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retractable Tethers (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adj Equip Tethers (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Waist Tethers (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CAPTURE LATCH MANUAL RELEASE (ODS/PMA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV</th>
<th>EV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>If APDS powered:</strong></td>
<td><strong>TOOLS REQD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7 pb PWR OFF – push</td>
<td>Jettison Stowage Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>√STATUS It (eighteen) – off</td>
<td>Russian Capture Latch Tool (if reqd, in Node Bag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform DOCKING MECHANISM POWERDOWN (RNDZ, APDS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTH</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>EV2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Configure Waist Tethers as safety line inside ODS</td>
<td>Attach at ODS Hatch D-ring nearest capture latches</td>
<td>Attach at A/L D-ring behind EV1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EV2</th>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>3. ODS/PMA interface:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Open outer hatch to improve EMU sublimator performance</td>
<td></td>
<td>Open ODS hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remove docking lights (two):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Release elec connector (one) at each light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pip pin (one) on each light boom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stow lights and booms in bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EV1</th>
<th>5. √IV GO for release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Remove Cross-Hair assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stow in bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Release capture latch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cont next page

Cont next page

NOTE

EV2 restrain/aid EV1 as reqd

5. √IV GO for release

6. Release capture latch
CAPTURE LATCH MANUAL RELEASE (ODS/PMA) (Cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV</th>
<th>EV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong>&lt;br&gt; If reqd, EV2 retrieve Russian Capture Latch Tool from Node Bag (requires safety tether reel ops)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Notify IV when capture latch released</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Close hatch at capture latch interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV2</td>
<td>9. If used, temp stow Russian Capture Tool in A/L and perform AIRLOCK INGRESS (CUF/C/L, 30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Close outer hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>11. Go to A/L REPRESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
96 BOLT EVA LAYOUT

- GAS LINES
- WIRE BUNDLES
- BRIDGE CLAMP LOCATION IS FWD-MOST OR AFT-MOST HALF-HOLE AVAILABLE
- LAST BOLTS BEFORE CLAMP RELEASE

O2 LINE
N2 LINE

NOTE 1: 8-9 TURNS CCW TO LOOSEN BOLTS (16-2 TURNS ON RIGHT ANGLE DRIVE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASE*</th>
<th>FAILED GANG 1</th>
<th>FAILED GANG 2</th>
<th>Three Point Latch Tool Positions</th>
<th>Centerline Latch Tool Positions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cuff C/L, 37</td>
<td>Cuff C/L, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fwd Bulkhead Port</td>
<td>Fwd Bulkhead Stbd</td>
<td>FWD #2**</td>
<td>FWD #4**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fwd Bulkhead Port</td>
<td>Centerline Fwd</td>
<td>FWD #2</td>
<td>FWD #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fwd Bulkhead Stbd</td>
<td>Centerline Fwd</td>
<td>FWD #2</td>
<td>FWD #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Centerline Fwd</td>
<td>Centerline Mid Fwd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Centerline Mid Fwd</td>
<td>Centerline Mid Aft</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other combinations of Two-Gangs Out involve doors in the crush pressure zone (latches in compression) or have at least one closed gang between failed gangs (no tension loads bleeding between gangs, giving load distributions identical to single latch gang failures)

**Install both 3-pt tools on same side (Port or Stbd)
### EVA CUFF CHECKLIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal EVA Status</td>
<td>15-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM Configuration</td>
<td>15-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA Malfun Index</td>
<td>15-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decompression Sickness (DCS)</td>
<td>15-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decompression Sickness (DCS) (Cont)</td>
<td>15-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abort EVA</td>
<td>15-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminate EVA</td>
<td>15-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suit P Emerg</td>
<td>15-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP O2 On</td>
<td>15-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batt Amps High</td>
<td>15-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batt V Decay or Batt VDC Low</td>
<td>15-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suit P Low</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suit P High</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP P Low</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 Use High</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sublm Press</td>
<td>15-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O GP Low</td>
<td>15-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resrv H2O On</td>
<td>15-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O WP High</td>
<td>15-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Vent Flow</td>
<td>15-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2 High or Monitor CO2</td>
<td>15-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2 Snsr Bad</td>
<td>15-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Failure</td>
<td>15-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Flow Contamination</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Cooling</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLF V Fail</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc Msgs 1</td>
<td>15-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc Msgs (Cont)/Time LF</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airlock Latch Disconnect</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airlock Ingress</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Following Pages Not in EV Cuff</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiator Actuator Disconnect</td>
<td>15-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBD Drive Cut</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Drive Restraint</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Drive Disconnect</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winch Operations</td>
<td>15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winch Operations (Cont.)</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-PT Tool Installation</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL Latch Tool</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Joint Align</td>
<td>15-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPM Stow/Deploy</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Tiedown</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Flight Releasable Grapple Fixture Release</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRLA Open/CLOSE</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRLA Open/CLOSE (Cont.)</td>
<td>15-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU Antenna Stow</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU Antenna Stow (Cont.)</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airlock Egress</td>
<td>15-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NORMAL EVA STATUS**

- **O2 POS**: EVA, 2.0-4.2 psia
- **SUBLM P**: 2.0-4.2 psia
- **TIME EV**: HR:MIN since PWR-BATT
- **TIME LF/lim consum**: HR:MIN remaining at present use rate
- **% O2 (PWR) LF**: Non-limiting consumable will be displayed
- **SUIT P**: 4.2-4.4 (4.7 during/after depress) psid
- **O2 P**: 150-900 psia
- **O2 RATE**: 0-4.0 ps/minute
- **SOP P**: 5410-6800 psia
- **BAT VDC**: ≥ 16.7
- **BAT AMP**: 3.0-4.0
- **RPM**: 18.0-20.0 K
- **CO2**: ≥ 0.2-4.0
- **H2O TEMP**: 32-75 degF
- **H2O GP**: 14.0-16.0 psid
- **H2O WP**: 14.0-16.0 psid
- **DATA?**: COMBO
- **BATT**: 32.0 AH (as directed by MCC-H)
- **GAUGE**: 4.2-4.4 psid (4.7 during/after depress) psid

---

**DCM CONFIGURATION**

---

**EMU MALFUNCTION INDEX**

- **14V SUP FAIL**: 27  O2 ACT FAULT 28
- **5V REF FAIL**: 6  O2 IS OFF 28
- **ABORT EVA**: 27  O2 LF (%) 28
- **AIR FLOW CONT**: 24  O2 USE HIGH 15
- **BATT AMPS HIGH**: 10  RESRV H2O ON 18
- **BATT V DECAY OR LOW**: 11  RLF V FAIL 26
- **BITE light**: 27  SCU PWR AVAL 28
- **BUS CK FAIL**: 27  SET H2O OFF 28
- **COMM FAIL**: 27  SET O2 EVA 28
- **CO2 HIGH**: 27  SET O2 PRESS 28
- **CO2 SNSR BAD**: 22  SOP O2 ON 9
- **DCS**: 4  SOP P LOW 14
- **DRAM FAIL**: 27  SUBLM P 16
- **EE CSUM BAD**: 27  SUIT P EMERG 8
- **FAN SW OFF**: 27  SUIT P HIGH 13
- **FW ANOMALY**: 27  SUIT P LOW 12
- **H2O GP LOW**: 17  SW/FAN FAIL 27
- **H2O IS OFF**: 28  TERMINATE EVA 7
- **H2O WP HIGH**: 19  TIME LF: XX 26
- **LOSS OF COOLING**: 25  VENT SW FAIL 27
- **MONITOR CO2**: 21  WAT DOG FAIL 27
- **NO VENT FLOW**: 20

**NOTE**: **BOLDFACE** indicates detailed proc
DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS (DCS)

**Class 1**

**Symptoms:** Mild pain (single/multiple sites) and/or single extremity numbness/tingling. Difficult to discern from suit pressure points. Symptoms do not interfere with performance.

**Action:** Report in POST EVA PMC

**Class 2**

**Symptoms:** Moderate Class 1 symptoms that interfere with performance or symptoms that resolve upon repress.

**Action:** Perform worksite cleanup, minimize activity of affected crewmember. TERM EVA; REPRESS

**Class 3**

**Symptoms:** Severe Class 1 symptoms or migratory, trunkal/multiple site numbness/tingling; unusual headache.

**Action:** Assist affected crewmember to A/L, safe PLB, TERM EVA; REPRESS

**Class 4**

**Symptoms:** Serious symptoms – central neurological, cardiopulmonary

**Action:** ABORT EVA. Assisted return of affected crewmember to A/L, repress affected crewmember solo. Unaffected crewmember safe PLB, TERM EVA; REPRESS

---

**ABORT EVA**

1. Ingress airlock
2. Connect SCU
3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)
4. EMU O2 ISOL vlv – OP
5. EMU O2 vlv – OP
6. PWR – SCU (fwd)
7. WATER – OFF (fwd)
8. Verify SUIT P ≥ 3.3 and stable
   - If SUIT P < 3.3:
     9. Go to ABORT EVA, 6
    10. Monitor EMU status
    11. Coordinate ingress with EV1(2)

---

**TERM EVA**

1. Ingress airlock
2. Connect SCU
3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)
4. EMU O2 ISOL vlv – OP
5. EMU O2 vlv – OP
6. PWR – SCU (fwd)
7. WATER – OFF (fwd)
8. Verify SUIT P ≥ 3.3 and stable
   - If SUIT P < 3.3:
     9. Go to ABORT EVA, 6
    10. Monitor EMU status
    11. Coordinate ingress with EV1(2)

---

**WARNING**

If terminating due to BATT AMPS HIGH (system short), do not perform step 3.

If fan stops during power transfer:
Cycle FAN sw – OFF, ON

---

**NOTE**

If fan stops during power transfer:
Cycle FAN sw – OFF, ON

---

**DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS (DCS) (CONT)**

**ABORT EVA**

**TERM EVA**

**TERMINATE EVA**
**SUIT P EMERG**

If Suit P gauge ≤ 4.0
1. \(\sqrt{DCM \text{ PURGE vlv}} – \text{closed}\)
2. \(\sqrt{\text{Helmet purge vlv}} – \text{closed and locked}\)
3. \(\sqrt{O2 \text{ ACT}} – \text{EVA}\)

If Suit P gauge > 4.0 (sensor failed)
4. Continue EVA, monitor Suit P gauge

**NOTE**
Message triggered when Suit P < 3.1

---

**SOP O2 ON**

1. Go to ABORT EVA, 6

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when:
- Suit P < 4.05
- SOP RATE > 36.0 psi/min

---

**SUIT P LOW**

If BAT VDC < 13.0 and fan and communications still working:
1. Continue EVA (sensor failure) >>
2. Begin translating to Airlock for Terminate EVA
3. When vent flow lost, helmet purge vlv → op
4. Go to TERM EVA, 7

**NOTE**
- BATT V DECAY message triggered when BAT VDC < 17.5
- BATT VDC LOW message triggered when BAT VDC < 16.5
- Normal Lithium Ion BAT VDC ≥ 18.0
- Normal ICB BAT VDC ≥ 16.7
- Normal Fan RPM: 19.0 to 20.0K

---

**BATT VDC DECAY OR BATT VDC LOW**

Or

**BATT VDC LOW**

If BAT VDC < 13.0 and fan and communications still working:
1. Continue EVA (sensor failure) >>

---

**BATT AMP HIGH**

BAT AMP X.X

1. Helmet purge vlv – op
2. FAN – OFF

If BAT AMP w/o fan > 1.3 (system short):
3. WATER – OFF
4. Notify IV/EV of impending comm loss
5. PWR – SCU, do not activate airlock power
6. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>

If BAT AMP w/o fan 0.7-1.3 (fan short):
7. Go to TERM EVA, 7

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when BATT AMP < 5.0
Normal BAT AMP = 3.0-4.0
Normal BAT AMP w/o fan = 0.7-1.3

---

**BATT AMPS**

**BATT VOLT**

8 04/28/06

9 05/11/06

10 05/11/06

11 05/11/06

---

**SOP O2 ON TIME LF XX.XX**

1. Go to ABORT EVA, 6

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when:
- Suit P < 4.05 and
- SOP RATE > 36.0 psi/min

---

**SUIT P EMERG**

CLOSE PURG V \(\text{SUIT P X.X}\)

---

**SUIT P EMERG**

---

**SUIT P EMERG**

---

**SUIT P EMERG**
**SUIT P LOW**

- **SUIT P LOW | SUIT P X.X**
  - If O2 USE HIGH msg present:
    1. Go to ABORT EVA, 6 >>
  - If O2 USE HIGH msg not present:
    2. Continue EVA, monitor SUIT P, SOP P, and gauge
      If gauge < 4.0 and SOP P decreasing:
        3. Go to TERM EVA, 7

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when SUIT P < 4.05

---

**SUIT P HIGH**

- **SUIT P HIGH | O2 RATE XX.X | SOP RATE XXX**
  - If O2 RATE > 7.0 or SOP RATE > 8:
    1. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
  - If O2 RATE < 7.0 and SOP RATE ≤ 8:
    2. Monitor SUIT P, SOP P, and gauge
    3. Continue EVA

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when SUIT P > 4.55
Normal O2 RATE ≈ 1.7 psi/min

---

**SOP P LOW**

- **SOP P LOW | SOP P XXX0 | SOP RATE XXX**
  1. Go to TERM EVA, 7

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when SOP P < 4500, or SOP P < init SOP P – 600 (SOP P initialized at EMU powerup)

---

**O2 USE HIGH**

- **O2 USE HIGH | O2 RATE XX.X**
  - If SUIT P LOW msg present:
    1. Go to ABORT EVA, 6 >>
  - If O2 P erratic or ~0:
    2. Continue EVA
    3. Recharge O2 periodically >>
  - If O2 RATE > 7.0:
    4. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
  - Otherwise:
    5. Recharge O2 as reqd
    6. Continue EVA

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when:
- O2 RATE > 10.2 psi/min or
- O2 P < 150 and TIME EV < 5 hr
Normal O2 RATE ≈ 1.7 psi/min

---

**SUBLM PRES**

- **H2O GP**

---
**SUBLM PRESS**

**SUBLM P XX.X SET H2O OFF**

1. WATER – OFF (fwd)
   - If SUBLM P < 1.0 and stable:
     - When cooling desired, then:
       1. Temp control vlv – Max H
       2. WATER – ON (atf)
       3. Temp control vlv – as reqd
       4. Continue EVA, monitor SUBLM P and cooling
   - If SUBLM P ≥ 1.0 and stable (sensor fail):
     1. Perform steps 2-4, continue EVA, monitor cooling

**NOTE**

Msg triggered when SUBLM P < 1.5 or > 5.3
Normal SUBLM P = 2.0-4.2

---

**H2O GP LOW**

**H2O GP LOW**

If H2O GP < 13.5:
   - If cooling sufficient (H2O reg fail):
     1. Go to LOSS OF COOLING, 25, step 2
   - If cooling sufficient (H2O reg shifted):
     2. Monitor cooling
     3. Continue EVA

If H2O GP ≥ 13.5 (sensor fail):
   4. Monitor H2O GP (RESRV H2O ON msg may be inhibited)
      - If H2O WP drops to < 12.0:
        5. Go to TERM EVA, 7

**NOTE**

Msg triggered when H2O GP < 13.5
Normal H2O TEMP = 32-75 degF
WP = 14.0-16.0

---

**H2O WP HIGH**

**H2O WP HIGH**

If H2O WP < 16.0 (H2O WP sensor failed):
   1. Monitor cooling (RESRV H2O ON msg inhibited)
   2. Continue EVA

If O2 RATE > 7.0 (H2O reg failed open):
   3. Go to TERM EVA, 7
If O2 RATE ≤ 7.0 (H2O reg shifted):
   4. Monitor Suit P gauge and cooling
   5. Continue EVA

**NOTE**

Message triggered when H2O WP > 17.0
Normal H2O WP and H2O GP: 14.0-16.0
Normal H2O TEMP: 32 to 75 degF
Normal O2 RATE: 1.7 psi/min
Normal Suit P: 4.2-4.4 psi

---

**RSRV H2O ON**

**RESRV H2O ON TIME LF:XX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H2O WP</th>
<th>H2O WP</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~15</td>
<td>~0</td>
<td>1. Monitor SUBLM P and H2O TEMP (WP xdr fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;17.0</td>
<td>~15</td>
<td>2. Monitor H2O WP and H2O TEMP (GP xdr fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~15</td>
<td>&lt;12.0</td>
<td>4. Go to TERM EVA, 7 (reserve H2O on)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

Msg triggered when GP minus WP > 2.1 psi
Normal SUBLM P = 2.0-4.2 psia
H2O TEMP = 32-75 degF
GP/WP = 14.0-16.0

---

**H2O WP HIGH**

If H2O WP < 16.0 (H2O WP sensor failed):
   1. Monitor cooling (RESRV H2O ON msg inhibited)
   2. Continue EVA

If O2 RATE > 7.0 (H2O reg failed open):
   3. Go to TERM EVA, 7
If O2 RATE ≤ 7.0 (H2O reg shifted):
   4. Monitor Suit P gauge and cooling
   5. Continue EVA

**NOTE**

Message triggered when H2O WP > 17.0
Normal H2O WP and H2O GP: 14.0-16.0
Normal H2O TEMP: 32 to 75 degF
Normal O2 RATE: 1.7 psi/min
Normal Suit P: 4.2-4.4 psi
**NO VENT FLOW**

If fan is not running:
1. Cycle FAN sw – OFF, ON
   - If fan restarts: continue EVA >>
   - If fan does not start:
     3. Helmet purge vlv – op
     4. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>

If fan is running:
   - If RPM < 18.0 K:
     5. Helmet purge vlv – op
     6. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
   - If RPM ≥ 18.0 K:
     7. Assess helmet CO2 level
     8. Go to CO2 HIGH, 21, step 3

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when flow < 3.7 cfm
Normal vent flow = 6-8 cfm

---

**CO2 HIGH OR MONITOR CO2**

**CO2 XX.X MM | MONITOR CO2** – PPCO2 > 8.0 MM
1. Minimize physical activity
2. Assess physical condition then go to step 3 below

**CO2 HIGH | OPEN PURGE V** – PPCO2 > 12.4 MM
1. √ DCM PURGE vlv – cl, √ Helmet purge vlv – op
   - If symptoms noted prior to opening purge vlv:
     2. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
   - If no symptoms noted (or inconclusive):
     3. Close/open helmet purge vlv as reqd to assess physical condition for high CO2

   - If symptoms noted:
     4. Helmet purge vlv – op
     5. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
   - If no symptoms noted:
     6. Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked
     7. Monitor physical condition and PPCO2
     8. Continue EVA

**NOTE**
Normal PPCO2 = 0.2-4.0 MM
If Suit P sensor failed: MONITOR CO2: 3.0 MM, CO2 HIGH: 8.0 MM

---

**CO2 SNSR BAD**

1. Periodically monitor physical condition (CO2 sensor failed)
   - If CO2 symptoms noted:
     2. Helmet purge vlv – op
     3. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
   - Continue EVA

**NOTE**
Msg triggered when PPCO2 increases from nominal value to ≥ 40 MM in < 2 min.
Normal PPCO2: 0.2-4.0 MM

---

**COMM FAILURE**

**ALL**
1. √ Proper config, EMU and orbiter (Mode, Vol, Freq)
   Perform following sequence until comm restored:

**BOTH**
If EV cm hears intermittent sidetones/comm or no sidetones:
1. Clear structure to recover comm (signal blockage)
   If unresolved:
   3. Aff cm select ALT(PRI) (notify MCC)

**IV**
If IV no comm with EV1 and EV2:
4. IV select STRING 2(1)

**O6**
If unresolved:
5. Perform coordinated freq change
   If unable to restore minimum of relay comm:
   6. Go to TERM EVA, 7
If flow exiting helmet vent contaminated by caustic water or LiOH dust:
1. Helmet purge vlv – op
2. FAN – OFF
3. WATER – OFF
   If contamination still present:
   4. Go to ABORT EVA, 6 >>
   Otherwise:
   5. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
If excessive water in vent loop or helmet:
6. Contact MCC

NOTE
EMU water tanks hold ≈1 gal H2O

If flow exiting helmet vent contaminated by caustic water or LiOH dust:
1. Helmet purge vlv – op
2. FAN – OFF
3. WATER – OFF
   If contamination still present:
   4. Go to ABORT EVA, 6 >>
   Otherwise:
   5. Go to TERM EVA, 7 >>
If excessive water in vent loop or helmet:
6. Contact MCC

NOTE
EMU water tanks hold ≈1 gal H2O
**MISC MSGS (CONT) / TIME LF**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVA/ALL/GEN H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN SW OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O IS OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 ACT FAULT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 IS OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET H2O OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET O2 EVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET O2 PRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU PWR AVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consumables

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX% O2 LF</td>
<td>TIME LF 'MM</td>
<td>Triggered with 30 min of calculated time remaining for limiting consumable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX% PWR LF</td>
<td>TIME LF 'MM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Contact MCC to confirm calculation

- If no comm with MCC: Go to TERM EVA, 7

**AIRLOCK INGRESS**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. √TOOL BOX – closed, latched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Secure Velcro on slidewire cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Secure tether line thru Velcro straps: sill, FWD truss, reel box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Ingress airlock, attach waist tether to A/L D-ring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Attach EV1's waist tether to A/L D-ring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Lock tether reel, transfer to EV1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Reels (both) – retract cable slack, stow in container, locked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Ingress airlock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Unstow SCU, remove DCM cover, connect SCU to DCM (not reqd for tunnel adapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. WATER – OFF (fwd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Thermal cover – close</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RADIATOR ACTUATOR DISCONNECT**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4-in ALLEN HEAD DRIVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOOL BOX – RADIATOR DISCONNECT/ 3/8 DRIVE RATCHET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pwr off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actuator disc sequence – aft to fwd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Yellow shear pins (4) – retract to stop (6 revs ccw)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When all actuators are disengaged:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Manually close radiator panels and hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pwr on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latches – close</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAUTION**

- Do not close hatch until EMU WATER is OFF for 2 min
- √EVA hatch seal clear, outer (EVA) hatch – close and lock
- Go to PRE REPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)
PLBD DRIVE CUT

TOOL BOX – TUBE CUTTER, VELCRO/TAPE

IV  \( \sqrt{Pwr \ off} \)

Cut #1, stow antenna if stbd side, perform WINCH OPS, 35, steps 1,2, then cut #6 thru #2 and perform WINCH OPS, 36, steps 3-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BANDS VISIBLE</th>
<th>CORRECTIVE ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Cut upper rod in middle and restrain (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-10</td>
<td>Cut lower rod between 2nd and 3rd bands from top and restrain (27)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BANDS VISIBLE

NOT IN EV CUFF 32 05/11/06

DOOR DRIVE RESTRAINT

TOOL BOX – TAPE

IV

Pwr off

1. Perform WINCH OPS, 35, steps 1,2
2. Remove fabric cover(s)
3. Insert Disc Tool in Door Drive PDU
   - Xo – 798, port OR stbd
4. Rotate tool cw to stop (60 deg) and leave tool in PDU
5. Rotate torque shaft at least 3 turns (see below)
6. Perform WINCH OPS, 36, steps 3-7
7. If reqd for other door, rotate tool ccw 60 deg and remove from PDU

NOT IN EV CUFF 33 03/20/06

DOOR DRIVE DISCONNECT

TOOL BOX – PDU DISC TOOL, TRASH BAG

IV  \( \sqrt{Pwr \ off} \)

1. Perform WINCH OPS, 35, steps 1,2
2. Remove fabric cover(s)
3. Insert Disc Tool in Door Drive PDU
   - Xo – 798, port OR stbd
4. Rotate tool cw to stop (60 deg) and leave tool in PDU
5. Rotate torque shaft at least 3 turns (see below)
6. Perform WINCH OPS, 36, steps 3-7
7. If reqd for other door, rotate tool ccw 60 deg and remove from PDU

NOT IN EV CUFF 34 05/11/06

WINCH OPERATIONS

IV

RADIATORS – stow and latch
1. Winch
   - CONTROL – REEL OUT
     - Handle ratchet – blue (center)
     - Attach rope to wrist tether
     - Rope: Fwd – in clip and over rollers
     - Aft – rope guide, under handrail, and over rollers
     - Winch hook – under #4 latch bellcrank
   - CONTROL – IN
     - Handle ratchet – green (cw)
2. Ratchet in rope slack only

NOT IN EV CUFF 35 03/20/06
WINCH OPERATIONS (CONT)

IV √Pwr off
3. PLBD(s) – close with winch
   If aft not READY TO LATCH, repeat steps 1 and 3 at aft
   winch
IV √Pwr on
IV Latches – close
4. Winch hook – remove from PLBD
5. Rope – reel in excess
6. Handle – stow
7. Repeat steps 5-7 for aft winch, if reqd

3-PT TOOL INSTALLATION

TOOL BOX – 3-PT TOOLS, ADJUSTABLE TETHERS

IV √Pwr off
1. Position installation handles as reqd
2. Tools – install in sequence per IV table
3. Ratchet select lever – green
4. Handle – ratchet to hard stop
   – stow handle or
   restrain with
   Adj tether

TOOL RESET
1. Ratchet – red
2. Handle – ratchet to stop
3. Tool – compress to latch handles

CL LATCH TOOL

TOOL BOX – CL LATCH TOOLS

IV √Pwr off
1. Tools – install per IV table
2. Trigger – safety off
   – depress
3. Ratchet select lever – green
4. Handle – ratchet to hard stop
   – stow

TOOL RESET
1. Ratchet – red
2. Handle – ratchet to stop
3. Tool – compress to latch handles

RMS JOINT ALIGN

TOOL BOX – ADJ TETHERS, SNATCH BLOCKS (2), RMS ROPE REEL

IV 3. Reposition RMS as required for cradling
4. Pull RMS down into MPMs
5. Perform final positioning by hand to allow MRLs to
   latch

RMS SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE

TOOL BOX – RMS SHOULDER BRACE RELEASE TOOL

1. Fold aside rub strip
   and thermal blankets
2. Insert tool and move
   handle down
3. Remove tool and
   reconfigure blankets
**MPM STOW/DEPLOY**

**TOOL BOX – MPM WRENCH**

1. Rotate torque shaft (8 revs) until MPMs are stowed/deployed, \( X_0=693 \)

**RMS TIEDOWN**

**TOOL BOX – PRDs (2), EVA TRASH BAG**

1. Figure eight the strap
2. Pull minimum 6-in slack in strap
3. Ratchet PRD snug, (14 full strokes reqd)
4. Strap in correct arm location, ratchet tight
5. Reattach blankets

**AIRLOCK – JETTISON STOWAGE BAG**

**TOOL BOX – 1/2-in BOX RATCHET, VELCRO/TAPE**

1. Rotate white release rod ccw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg)
2. Rotate black release rod cw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg – shaft will release from grapple fixture)
3. Clear worksite for RMS powerdown
4. Tape end of shaft to restrain slug within shaft
5. Cover end effector with jettison stowage bag to restrain grapple shaft

**RMS FLIGHT RELEASABLE GRAPPLE FIXTURE RELEASE**

**IV**

1. Rotate ratchet in release direction (as marked above EVA drive) until latch open against stop
2. View yellow indicator as applicable
3. Continue to rotate drive 4-1/2 revs to disc gear train from drive shaft

**EV**

1. Rotate white release rod ccw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg)
2. Rotate black release rod cw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg – shaft will release from grapple fixture)
3. Clear worksite for RMS powerdown
4. Tape end of shaft to restrain slug within shaft
5. Cover end effector with jettison stowage bag to restrain grapple shaft

**PRLA OPEN/CLOSE**

**IV**

1. Rotate ratchet in release direction (as marked above EVA drive) to shear pin
2. View yellow indicator as applicable
3. Continue to rotate drive 4-1/2 revs to disc gear train from drive shaft

**EV**

1. Rotate white release rod ccw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg)
2. Rotate black release rod cw to hard stop (32 strokes of 90 deg – shaft will release from grapple fixture)
3. Clear worksite for RMS powerdown
4. Tape end of shaft to restrain slug within shaft
5. Cover end effector with jettison stowage bag to restrain grapple shaft
**PRLA OPEN/CLOSE (CONT)**

**EV**

6. Apply PRLA locking feature if applicable
   
To lock:
   7. Rotate each bolt (two) cw 1/2 turn

For subsequent PRLA ops, release locking feature before operating EVA drive (two bolts ccw 1/2 turn); relock after operation

---

**KU ANTENNA STOW**

1. Secure tether reel clear of antenna dish with wrist tether

   **CAUTION**

   Antenna dish is very fragile. Avoid contact with gold thermal blankets and black painted surfaces

2. Align \(\alpha\) (dish roll) and \(\beta\) (dish pitch) gimbals for pin engagement

3. Give IV GO to drive pins in short pulses

**NOTE**

Top lockarm (by wide beam horn and gold foil) drives fully before bottom lockarm (by silver gyro box)

---

**AIRLOCK EGRESS**

**EV1**

1. Thermal cover – open
2. Egress airlock
3. EV1's reel – remove from container, attach to EMU D-ring, unlock
4. EV2's reel – remove from container, transfer to EV2

**EV2**

5. Attach reel to EMU D-ring, unlock

**BOTH**

6. Waist tethers – attach to self, stow extra in A/L clear of hatch

**EV2**

7. Egress airlock
8. Close thermal cover

**BOTH**

9. Tether line – unsnap strap (1)
   - remove from Velcro straps
   - release fastener on slidewire cover (1), \(\checkmark\) hook guard
This Page Intentionally Blank
UNSCHEDULED/CONTINGENCY EVA TASKS
Replace this page with page(s) from Flight Supplement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS</td>
<td>19-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS</td>
<td>19-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS</td>
<td>19-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER RESCUE</td>
<td>19-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFER RESCUE</td>
<td>19-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAP/EVA RESCUE/RETRIEVE</td>
<td>19-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA ORBITER CONFIG</td>
<td>19-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESCUE/RETRIEVE</td>
<td>19-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1 DCS TREATMENT</td>
<td>19-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS
**EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS**

NOTE: Ignore CWS functions

Outer (EVA) hatch – close and lock

Inner hatch Equal vlv (two) – EMER

AW82B: √AIRLK DEPRESS vlv – CL

DCM: WATER – OFF (fwd)

Open inner hatch

Go to POST EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS

---

**POST EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS**

WARNING
This procedure should not be performed following a Cuff 4 DCS incident

For affected crewmember:

DCM
1. PURGE vlv – op (up)
2. O2 ACT – OFF
3. √STATUS: [SUIT P] < 0.4 (compare with gauge)
4. Disconnect gloves
5. Disconnect helmet
6. Connect SCU to DCM

AW18H
7. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)

DCM
8. PWR – SCU

For unaffected crewmember:

DCM
9. O2 ACT – IV
10. Connect SCU to DCM

AW18H
11. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)

DCM
12. PWR – SCU

If single crewmember aborting EVA:
13. Outer (EVA) hatch Equal vlv caps (two) – remove, stow
14. √MCC
SAFER RESCUE

1. Deploy SAFER HCM
2. PWR – ON
3. Wait for AAH, line up with separation point
   Fly to vehicle
   Monitor GN2% and PWR%

   * If no gas flow: *
   * √MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) *

IV/other EV
4. Provide GCA (as reqd)
   Provide range and range rate using Laser Range Finder, as reqd
   Configure WVS and vehicle cameras to assist
   Turn on external vehicle lights, as reqd

5. Tether to nearest structure, √connection
6. Tether to available safety tether or other EV crewmember, √connection
7. PWR – OFF
8. MAN ISOL vlv – CL (up)
9. √MCC
EVA ORBITER CONFIG

1. GENERIC ORBITER CONFIGURATION
   A6U
   - SENSE – as reqd
   - FLT CNTLR PWR – OFF
   - DAP TRANS: PULSE/PULSE/PULSE

   O14, cb MNA,C DDU AFT (two) – cl
   O15, Pri RJD LOGIC, DRIVER (sixteen) – ON
   O16

   [GNC 20 DAP CONFIG]
   CRT
   - √ PRI TRAN PLS – ITEM 17 +0.10
   - √ ITEM 37 +0.05

   A1U
   - √ KU CNTL – CMD
   - PWR – STBY

Unstow, review EVA RESCUE procedure
2. REGION-SPECIFIC ORBITER CONFIGURATION
Using region charts, determine region(s) in which EVA crewmembers will be located.
Working in order top of table to bottom using the most restrictive region, configure orbiter systems per following table, performing any Initial Configuration Actions which contain a ‘√’ Items which do not have a ‘√’ may be configured as desired to meet mission-specific requirements.

**WARNING**
Deviating from orbiter systems configuration called out in following table may put EVA crewmembers at risk of being plumed by RCS jets.

**NOTE**
The following table should be used for initial configuration. It should not be used during the EVA (e.g., for EVA RESCUE).

If VERNs not available, use ALT instead. All other configuration actions remain unchanged.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INitial Configuration Actions</th>
<th>In Bay</th>
<th>Above Bay</th>
<th>Above Nose</th>
<th>Above/Alt OMS Pods</th>
<th>Below Tail/Midbody</th>
<th>Below Nose</th>
<th>Beside Bay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D VERN</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ALT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P LOW Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No LOW Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEC 1 P/Y/JET OPTION (PRI &amp; ALT, DAP A &amp; B) – ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 P/Y/JET OPTION (PRI &amp; ALT, DAP A &amp; B) – TAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEC 23 OVRD L/R MANFs 1,2,4 (six) – CL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 OVRD L/R MANFs 2,3,4 (six) – CL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14, RJDA L1/R1 (L2/R2, L4/R4) DRIVER (three) – OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O15, RJDA L2/R2 (L3/R3, L4/R4) DRIVER (three) – OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O16, RJDF F1(F2,F3,F4) MANF DRIVER – OFF (four)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISC FLT CNTLR PWR (three) – OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. POST-EVA RECONFIGURATION
Return orbiter to desired/required systems configs.
EVA RESCUE/RETRIEVE

NOTE
Assumes that EVA ORBITER CONFIG procedure has already been performed

1. CONFIGURATION
A6U
  DAP: FREE(INRTL)
  √SENSE SWITCH as desired
O14:F,
  √Pri RJD LOGIC, DRIVER (sixteen) – ON
O15:F,
O16:F
O16:F
  √RJD MANF L5/F5/R5 DRIVER – ON

GNC 23 RCS
OVRD L/R MANF – OP (if OVRD CLOSED earlier)
A1U
  KU CNTL – PNL

2. OPERATIONS

NOTE
When EVA crewmember clear of RCS jets, FLT CNTLR PWR ON and DAP INRTL

If TRANSLATION:
  DAP: LO Z, as reqd (DAP A has larger TRANS PULSE size)
If ROTATION:
  DAP: VERN(PRI), as reqd

NOTE
Translate, then rotate, as reqd to center crewmember over bay.

Null translational rates, then establish closing(opening) rate as reqd to crewmember in bay.

Use RMS and/or other EVA crewmember to assist if possible
19.1 DCS TREATMENT

**DCS Signs and Symptoms Associated with Each Cuff Class Defined in C/L**

1. Determine Cuff Class
   - Cuff Class 1
   - Cuff Class 2 or 3 (Report to MCC)
   - Cuff Class 4 (Report to MCC)

2. Continue EVA
   - If symptoms resolve upon REPRESS, go to Cuff Class 2, block 5
   - Report to Surgeon next PMC

3. TERMINATE EVA (Cuff C/L, 7)
   - Unaffected crewmember stow safety tether, perform worksite cleanup and/or PLB safing
   - MCC for PLB config
   - Perform AIRLOCK INGRESS (Cuff C/L, 30)

   If terminating for Cuff Class 3:
   - Report to Surgeon
   - If private comm wanted:
     - PMC on A/G 1, COMM Mode – HL (A1R)
     - AUD CTR UHF A/G 1 – T/R
     - AUD CTR UHF A/G 2 – OFF

4. **NOTE**
   - DO NOT perform POST EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS
   - ABORT EVA (Cuff C/L, 6) with ingress assist from unaffected crewmember
   - Unaffected crewmember perform PLB safing

   If single crewmember abort:
   - Outer hatch Equal vlv caps (two) – remove
   - Unstow resuscitator from SOMS (MED C/L, CPR STATION, OXYGEN SUPPLEMENTAL)

5. **(L2)**
   - O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1.2 (two) – OP
   - Perform PRE-REPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)
   - Perform REPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)
   - Remain on SCU
   - If CAB P ≤ 10.2, perform 10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE (10.2 PSI CABIN)
   - Unaffected crewmember perform POST EVA per FLIGHT PLAN, omitting step 42
   - Perform DCS exam (MED C/L)
   - Report to Surgeon

   Does MCC require EMU LiOH changeout?
   - Yes
   - No

6. Perform LiOH REPLACEMENT (MANNED) (EMU CONT PROCS), omitting steps 3, 17, 18

7. Cab P ≤ 11.0?
   - Yes
   - No

8. Leave O2 ACT – PRESS for 20 min (20 min check starts at 10.2 psi)
   - Perform BTA PREP, BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT) (EMU CONT PROCS)

   DCS signs or symptoms resolved?
   - Yes
   - No

9. Can crewmember speak in full sentences w/o respiratory distress?
   - Yes
   - No

10. This decision block determines whether the cabin is being operated within 10.2 psi control range.
    Minor fluctuations above 10.6 have been seen; therefore, 11 psi was used to cover all 10.2 scenarios.
    Otherwise, cabin is being controlled at 14.7 psi

11. EVA terminated to prevent progression to Cuff Class 4. If Cuff 2, affected crewmember will assist other EV with minor worksite cleanup, if possible, to expedite cleanup and then terminate EVA

12. If estimated time reqd for DCS treatment exceeds LiOH consumables, a changeout should be performed. If 10 or 12 reqd, minimum treatment is ~3 hr

13. For Cuff 2 or 3, private comm not required to allow for expedited treatment. For Cuff Class 3 only, affected crewmember waiting in A/L needs to be in contact with Surgeon due to severity and potential progression of symptoms

14. Cuff Class 4 symptoms may be secondary to Type 2 DCS which is a medical emergency. Unstowing the resuscitator enables IV crew to be prepared to administer CPR, if reqd. Because it is critical to repress a Class 4 quickly, this may result in a one crewmember repress

15. This decision block determines whether the cabin is being operated within 10.2 psi control range. Minor fluctuations above 10.6 have been seen; therefore, 11 psi was used to cover all 10.2 scenarios. Otherwise, cabin is being controlled at 14.7 psi
19.1 (Cont)

10

If reqd, perform CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI (10.2 PSI CABIN) with following change to step 4:
(L2)
O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1.2 (two) – OP
• Perform BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT) (EMU CONT PROC)
• Continue BTA treatment at 6 psi in-suit for 20 min

DCS signs or symptoms resolved?

11

• Incr CAB PRESS 15.56 psia max as follows:
(C5)
• DIRECT O2 – OP
• DIRECT O2 – CL
• Perform BTA treatment at 8 psi for 2 hr
• CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon as requested

DCS signs or symptoms resolved?

12

• Leave BTA installed add’l 20 min

DCS signs or symptoms resolved?

13

• Continue at 6 psi for 2 hr
• CMO report changes in symp to Surgeon as requested

15

• MCC for DCS pharmacy treatment
If DCS pharm treatment reqd,
• O2 ACT – OFF
• DCM PURGE vlv – op
• Suit P ≤ 0.4 psid
• Doff Glove, Helmet
• FAN – OFF
• Don QDM
• Take meds as directed by Surgeon
• Don Glove
• FAN – ON
• Remove QDM, don Helmet
• O2 ACT – PRESS
After 12 min,
• DCM PURGE vlv – cl
• Leave O2 ACT – PRESS for 30 min
• CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon as requested

16

• Leave O2 ACT – PRESS for add’l 160 min
• CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon as requested

17

• Perform POST EVA
• O2 by QDM X 2 hr
• Surgeon for further DCS treatment
• CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon every 12 hr
• Surgeon for return to IV duty after 24 hr limited activity
• Surgeon for return to EVA duty
• Go to DCS AFTERCARE (MED C/L)
19.1 (Cont)

6

Max pressure should be used to treat Cuff Class 4 DCS (type 2 DCS)

7

Incapacitated crewmember needs hyperbaric treatment on Earth as soon as possible. If airlock not available due to single crewmember abort, perform POST EVA in middeck on battery power. EVA FCT should be prepared to modify procedure for single crewmember abort.

8

MCC will determine allowable cumulative O2 time based on O2 toxicity limit. O2 time will vary based on EVA time and pressure profile.

9

Because DCS symptoms unresolved, deorbit to site with hyperbaric facility reqd for add’l treatment. Affected crewmember should remain in pressurized EMU as long as possible.

---

19.1

9

- Perform CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI (10.2 PSI CABIN) with following change to step 4:
  
  (L2)
  
  O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1,2 (two) – OP

When 14.7 REPRESS complete,

- Incr CAB PRESS to 15.56 psia max as follows:
  
  (C5)
  
  DIRECT O2 – OP

When CAB PRESS = 15.56 psia,

- DIRECT O2 – CL

---

20

- Perform POST EVA
- Treat affected crewmember per CPR STATION (MED, CPR STATION)
- MCC for further action or incapacitated crewmember
- If CAB P < 15.56 psia,
  - Perform CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI (10.2 PSI CABIN) with following change to step 4:
  
  (L2)
  
  O2/N2 CNTLR VLV SYS 1,2 (two) – OP

When 14.7 REPRESS complete,

- Incr CAB PRESS to 15.56 psia max as follows:
  
  (C5)
  
  DIRECT O2 – OP

When CAB PRESS = 15.56 psia

- DIRECT O2 – CL

---

21

- Perform BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT) (EMU CONT PROCS)
  
  Perform BTA treatment at 8 psi for 2 hr
- Perform DCS EXAM (MED C/L) and report changes in DCS symptoms to Surgeon every 15 min

---

DCS signs or symptoms resolving?

22

Yes

- Remain on SCU with O2 ACT – PRESS and BTA installed as determined by MCC

No

---

23

Yes

- MCC for DCS pharmacy treatment
  - If DCS pharmacy treatment reqd,
    - O2 ACT – OFF
    - DCM PURGE vlv – op
    - Suit P ≤ 0.4 psid
    - Doff Glove, Helmet
    - FAN – OFF
    - Don QDM
    - Take meds as directed by Surgeon
    - Don Glove
    - FAN – ON
    - Remove QDM, don Helmet
    - O2 ACT – PRESS After 12 min,
      - DCM PURGE VLV – CL
    - Leave O2 ACT – PRESS for 30 min
    - CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon as requested

No

---

24

Yes

(MCC for additional DCS treatment
- MCC for return to IV duty after 24 hr limited activity
- MCC for return to EVA duty
- Go to DCS AFTERCARE (MED C/L)

No

---

25

- Perform POST EVA
- O2 by QDM X 2 hr
- Surgeon for further DCS treatment
- CMO report changes in DCS symptoms per DCS exam criteria to Surgeon every 12 hr
- Surgeon for return to IV duty after 24 hr limited activity
- Surgeon for return to EVA duty
- Go to DCS AFTERCARE (MED C/L)
CUE CARD CONFIGURATION
Refer to the following pages for cue cards and decals in this document:

- CC 3-10  SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS Cue Card
- CC 3-11  SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING Cue Card
- CC A6-2  DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card (Nominal Config)
- CC B6-2  DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card (Tunnel Adapter)
- CC 6-4  FAILED LEAK CHECK Cue Card
- 19-4  EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS Decal